SANTA MONICA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

REGULAR MEETING

JUNE 5, 2018

Santa Monica College
1900 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica, California

Board Room (Business Building Room 117)

5:30 p.m.  Public Meeting (Board Room)
Recognition: 39th Annual Student Photography Awards

5:45 p.m.  Closed Session (Business Building Room 111)

7:00 p.m.  Public Meeting (Board Room)

The complete agenda may be accessed on the Santa Monica College website:
http://www.smc.edu/admin/trustees/meetings/

Written requests for disability-related modifications or accommodations, including for auxiliary aids or services that are needed in order to participate in the Board meeting are to be directed to the Office of the Superintendent/President as soon in advance of the meeting as possible.
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
ADDRESSING THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Members of the public may address the Board of Trustees by oral presentation concerning any subject that lies within the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees provided the requirements and procedures herein set forth are observed:

1. Individuals wishing to speak to the Board at a Board of Trustees meeting during Public Comments or regarding item(s) on the agenda must complete an information card with name, address, name of organization (if applicable) and the topic or item on which comment is to be made.

Five minutes is allotted to each speaker per topic. If there are more than four speakers on any topic or item, the Board reserves the option of limiting the time for each speaker. A speaker’s time may not be transferred to another speaker.

Each speaker is limited to one presentation per specific agenda item before the Board, and to one presentation per Board meeting on non-agenda items.

General Public Comments and Consent Agenda

- The card to speak during Public Comments or on a Consent Agenda item must be submitted to the recording secretary at the meeting before the Board reaches the Public Comments section in the agenda.
- Five minutes is allotted to each speaker per topic for general public comments or per item in the Consent Agenda. The speaker must adhere to the topic. Individuals wishing to speak during Public Comments or on a specific item on the Consent Agenda will be called upon during Public Comments.

Major Items of Business

- The card to speak during Major Items of Business must be submitted to the recording secretary at the meeting before the Board reaches that specific item in the Major Items of Business in the agenda.
- Five minutes is allotted to each speaker per item in Major Items of Business. The speaker must adhere to the topic. Individuals wishing to speak on a specific item in Major Items of Business will be called upon at the time that the Board reaches that item in the agenda.

Exceptions: This time allotment does not apply to individuals who address the Board at the invitation or request of the Board or the Superintendent

2. Any person who disrupts, disturbs, or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of any meeting of the Board of Trustees by uttering loud, threatening, or abusive language or engaging in disorderly conduct shall, at the discretion of the presiding officer or majority of the Board, be requested to be orderly and silent and/or removed from the meeting.

No action may be taken on items of business not appearing on the agenda

Reference:

Board Policy Section 1570
Education Code Section 72121.5
Government Code Sections 54954.2, 54954.3, 54957.9
A G E N D A

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Monica Community College District will be held in the Santa Monica College Board Room (Business Building Room 117), 1900 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, California, on Tuesday, June 5, 2018.

5:30 p.m.  Public Meeting (Board Room)
Recognition: 39th Annual Student Photography Awards

5:45 p.m.  Closed Session (Business Building Room 111)

7:00 p.m.  Public Meeting (Board Room)

I.  ORGANIZATIONAL FUNCTIONS

•  CALL TO ORDER

•  ROLL CALL
  Barry A. Snell, Chair
  Dr. Margaret Quiñones-Perez, Vice-Chair
  Dr. Susan Aminoff
  Dr. Nancy Greenstein
  Dr. Louise Jaffe
  Rob Rader
  Dr. Andrew Walzer
  Alexandria Boyd, Incoming Student Trustee

•  PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

II.  CLOSED SESSION

CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS (Government Code Section 54957.6)
Agency designated representatives:  Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources
                               Robert Myers, Campus Counsel
Employee Organization:       CSEA Chapter #36

CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS (Government Code Section 54957.6)
Agency designated representatives:  Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources
                               Robert Myers, Campus Counsel
Employee Organization:       SMC Faculty Association

CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (Government Code Section 54956.9)
C.W. Driver, Inc. v. Santa Monica Community College District, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC630289

EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT/DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE (Government Code Section 54957)
III. **PUBLIC SESSION - ORGANIZATIONAL FUNCTIONS**

- **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

- **INSTALLATION OF STUDENT TRUSTEE**
  Board Chair Barry A. Snell will administer the Oath of Allegiance to Alexandria Boyd and install her as Student Trustee for 2018-2019.

- **CLOSED SESSION REPORT (if any)**

- **REVISIONS/SUPPLEMENTAL STAFF REPORTS:** A two-thirds vote of the members present is required to include revisions and/or supplemental staff reports in the agenda as submitted. These are items received after posting of the agenda and require action before the next regular meeting. (Government Code Section 54954.b.2)
  
  MOTION MADE BY:  
  SECONDED BY:  
  STUDENT ADVISORY:  
  AYES:  
  NOES:  

IV. **SUPERINTENDENT’S REPORT**

**Recognition**
- Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President of Academic Affairs and Incoming President of Seminole State College of Florida
- SMC Receives Presidential Award for Exports

**Updates**

Graduation and Related Activities
- Graduation – June 12, 2018
- Recognition Program and Lunch – June 13, 2018
- Celebrate America – June 30, 2018

V. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

VI. **ACADEMIC SENATE REPORT**

VII. **REPORTS FROM DPAC CONSTITUENCIES**
- Associated Students
- CSEA
- Faculty Association
- Management Association
VIII. **MAJOR ITEMS OF BUSINESS**

#1 2018-2019 Tentative Budget

#2 Five-Year Construction Plan 2018-2019 through 2023-2024

#3 Public Hearing – CSEA Chapter 36 Initial Collective Bargaining Proposal for 2018 Successor Contract

#4 Second Reading and Approval: Board Policy Chapter 3, General Institution Information: Math and Science Building Update

---

IX. **CONSENT AGENDA**

*Any recommendation pulled from the Consent Agenda will be held and discussed in Section VIII, Consent Agenda – Pulled Recommendations*

**Approval of Minutes**

#6 Approval of Minutes: May 1, 2018 (Regular Meeting)

---

**Annual Recommendations**

#7 Election of Personnel, 2018-2019

#8 Resolution Fixing the Employer’s Contribution Under the Public Employees’ Medical and Hospital Care Act

#9 Destruction of Class 3 Records

#10 Year-End Appropriations Transfers

#11 Disposal of Surplus Property

#12 Authorization of Signatures for JP Morgan Chase Bank, 2018-2019

#13 Annual Resolution – Temporary Inter-Fund Cash Borrowing

#14 Annual Resolution – Cash Borrowing from the County Treasury

#15 Annual Authorization of Signatures, 2018-2019

#16 2018-2019 Annual Contracts and Consultants

---

**Contracts and Consultants**

17 College and Career Access Pathways (CCAP) Dual Enrollment Partnership Agreement – Course Offerings for 2018-2019

#18 Contracts and Consultants

A Contract for Technical Assistance and Guidance for Pathways

B Contract for Regional Talent Development Systems Changes

C Contract for Regional Industry Council

D Contract for California Cloud Workforce Program

#19 Ratification of Contracts and Consultants

#20 Contracts for Celebrate America

---

**Human Resources**

#21 Certification of the Equal Opportunity Fund Multiple Method Allocations Model Fiscal Year 2017-2018

#22 Academic Personnel

#23 Classified Personnel – Regular

#24 Classified Personnel – Limited Duration

#25 Classified Personnel – Non Merit
Facilities and Fiscal

#26 Facilities
A Commissioning Professional Service Contract for the Early Childhood Lab School and Malibu Center Sheriff Station Buildings 49
B Construction Escrow Agreement – Early Childhood Lab School 49
C STEM Learning and Leadership Innovation Center: SMC Makerspace Project 50
D Pool Payment Under Joint Use Facilities Agreement 50
E Amendment No. 1 to Agreement for Engineering Services/Construction Administration – Student Services Building 50
F Change Order No. 12 – Student Services Building 51
G Change Order No. 27b – Health, PE, Fitness, Dance and Central Plant 52
H Subcontractor Substitution – Early Childhood Lab School 53
I Amendment to Agreement for Engineering Services 54
J Award of Contract for Temporary Air Conditioning 54

#27 Acceptance of Grants and Budget Augmentation 55
#28 Budget Transfers 59
#29 Commercial Warrant Register 60
#30 Payroll Warrant Register 60
#31 Auxiliary Payments and Purchase Orders 60
#32 Purchasing
A Award of Purchase Orders 61
#33 Providers for Community and Contract Education 61
#34 Organizational Memberships 61

X. CONSENT AGENDA – Pulled Recommendations
Recommendations pulled from the Section VII. Consent Agenda to be discussed and voted separately. Depending on time constraints, these items might be carried over to another meeting.

XI. INFORMATION
35 Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee Meeting, April 25, 2018

XI. BOARD COMMENTS AND REQUESTS

XII. ADJOURNMENT
The next regular meeting of the Santa Monica Community College District Board of Trustees will be held on Tuesday, July 10, 2018 at 7 p.m. (5:30 p.m. if there is a closed session) in the Santa Monica College Board Room and Conference Center, Business Building Room 117, 1900 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.

APPENDIX A #1 2018-2019 Tentative Budget
APPENDIX B #16 Annual Contracts and Consultants
APPENDIX C #17 CCAP. Dual Enrollment Partnership Agreement, Course Offerings for 2018-2019
MAJOR ITEMS OF BUSINESS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

SUBJECT: 2018-2019 TENTATIVE BUDGET

SUBMITTED BY: Interim Executive Vice-President

REQUESTED ACTION: It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the 2018-2019 Tentative Budgets (Appendix A).

The Santa Monica Community College District Proposed Tentative Budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 is comprised of the following nine funds:

- General Fund Unrestricted: $206,837,596
- General Fund Restricted: $59,629,281
- Total General Fund: $266,466,877

- Special Reserve Fund (Capital): $23,441,159
- Bond Fund: Measure S: $23,185,481
- Bond Fund: Measure AA: $16,488,150
- Bond Fund: Measure V: $180,850,372
- Bond Interest & Redemption Fund: $61,499,719
- Student Financial Aid Fund: $38,960,472
- Scholarship Trust Fund: $45,975
- Auxiliary Operations: $5,065,115
- Total Other Restricted: $349,536,443

TOTAL PROPOSED TENTATIVE BUDGET: $616,003,320

MOTION MADE BY:
SECONDED BY:
STUDENT ADVISORY:
AYES: 7
NOES: 7
MAJOR ITEMS OF BUSINESS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

SUBJECT:  FIVE-YEAR CONSTRUCTION PLAN, 2018-2019 THROUGH 2023-2024

SUBMITTED BY:  Interim Executive Vice-President

REQUESTED ACTION:  It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the filing of the Five Year Construction Plan, 2018-2019 through 2023-2024 with the State Chancellor’s Office.

FUNDING SOURCE  Local Bonds; State Capital Funds; District Capital Funds

COMMENT:  The Five Year Construction Plan identifies potential future projects, including those in which the District may apply for State funding. When applying for State funding the District selects projects that are expected to have the greatest possibility of being developed into a successful Initial Project Proposal (IPP). If the state approves the IPP, then the project can be developed by the District into a Final Project Proposal (FPP) which is submitted to the State for funding consideration.

The projects included in this Five Year Construction Plan follow the 1998 Facilities Master Plan and the 2010 Career and Educational Facilities Master Plan Update. As part of ongoing planning, the District began a new master plan update process in 2016 which is in its final development stage.

Major projects included in the plan that has been approved for State funding or are in the application process include:

Math/Science Addition (Funded FPP):  The proposed project would consolidate and increase laboratory capacity for Mathematics and Science programs by constructing a new building addition that will be connected to the existing Science building at Santa Monica College. The Mathematics department is one of the largest academic programs at Santa Monica College and is growing beyond what can be reasonably accommodated for students within existing facilities. Currently, Math and Science programs are forced to offer instruction in classrooms and laboratories located within a number of different buildings on campus, many of which are located across campus from each other. The proposed project would construct a 69,565 ASF addition to the existing Science building that will provide 15,815 ASF classroom lecture space, 41,387 ASF laboratory space, 8,069 ASF office space, 2,320 ASF library space, and 1,974 ASF of other support space. The new facility would result in consolidation of the Mathematics, Earth Science, Life Science, and Physical Science programs into a single complex. The project would include demolition of the existing Letters & Science building, Liberal Arts building, and Library Village / Math Complex Portables as a secondary effect. The state has approved this project and it is awaiting the passage November bond measure for funding.
Art Complex Replacement (Approved FPP): The Art Complex at Santa Monica College was originally constructed in 1952. Although the building had a minor renovation of space in 2002, the Art program is currently split between the main campus and satellite Airport site. The proposed project would construct a new building to replace the existing Art Complex and fine arts space at the Airport campus. Building systems, infrastructure and space distribution within the existing Art Complex at Santa Monica College no longer meets the needs of the program. A replacement building will allow the College to construct a functionally efficient building for the Art program and allow the program to function in a single location with dedicated space. The existing Art Complex will be demolished and fine arts space at the Airport Campus will be inactivated as a secondary effect of the proposed project.

Business Renovation (Pending IPP): The Business Building at Santa Monica College was originally constructed in 1980 and received a minor renovation in 1997. The building currently houses multiple departments, including Business, Accounting, Information Technology, Fashion, Cosmetology, and Photography. The existing building no longer meets the instructional capacity needs of the campus. The proposed project will reconstruct the Business Building to modernize instructional spaces and reconfigure space for functional adjacencies and increased efficiency.

Other major projects included on the list include the Malibu Campus and the Santa Monica Early Childhood Lab School which are scheduled to start construction during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

The remaining projects were presented on previous five-year construction plans and will be updated on future submissions based upon the updated Facilities Master Plan.

The chart indicates the following phases: (P) Planning, (W) Working Drawings, (C) Construction and (E) Equipment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Math/Science Addition Santa Monica College</td>
<td>8,681</td>
<td>2020/2021</td>
<td>(P)(W)</td>
<td>(C)(E)</td>
<td>$40,088,000</td>
<td>$2,594,000</td>
<td>$37,494,000</td>
<td>$2,596,000</td>
<td>$36,341,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art Complex Replacement Santa Monica College</td>
<td>8,914,000</td>
<td>2022/2023</td>
<td>(P)(W)</td>
<td>(C)(E)</td>
<td>$8,914,000</td>
<td>$644,000</td>
<td>$8,270,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Student Services Building Santa Monica College</td>
<td>43,089</td>
<td>2018/2019</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>$130,224,164</td>
<td>$6,836,769</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education Center Santa Monica College</td>
<td>13,534</td>
<td>2019/2020</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>$15,520,176</td>
<td>$21,777,123</td>
<td>$814,809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Malibu Center Santa Monica College</td>
<td>16,621</td>
<td>2020/2021</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>$26,775,991</td>
<td>$19,307,935</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Drescher Hall Modernization &amp; Pico Pro Santa Monica College</td>
<td>14,077</td>
<td>2020/2021</td>
<td>(P)</td>
<td>(W)</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Outdoor Classroom Santa Monica College</td>
<td>2022/2023</td>
<td>(P)</td>
<td>(W)</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Business Renovation Santa Monica College</td>
<td>2023/2024</td>
<td>(P)(W)</td>
<td>(C)(E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,028,000</td>
<td>$951,000</td>
<td>$11,077,000</td>
<td>$1,030,000</td>
<td>$11,069,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>New Classroom Building Santa Monica College</td>
<td>2023/2024</td>
<td>(P)</td>
<td>(W)</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Campus Police Santa Monica College</td>
<td>2023/2024</td>
<td>(P)</td>
<td>(W)</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR ITEMS OF BUSINESS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING – CSEA CHAPTER 36 INITIAL COLLECTIVE BARGAINING PROPOSAL FOR 2018 SUCCESSOR CONTRACT

SUBMITTED BY: Superintendent/President

REQUESTED ACTION:

PUBLIC HEARING:
Open Public Hearing:
Motion Made By:
Seconded By:
Student Advisory:
Ayes:
Noes:

Public Comments:

Close Public Hearing:
Motion Made By:
Seconded By:
Student Advisory:
Ayes:
Noes:

COMMENT: The CSEA Chapter 36 initial proposal for a collective bargaining successor contract with the Santa Monica Community College District (see next page) was presented on May 1, 2018 pursuant to Government Code Section 3547(a), Board Policy 2610.
California School Employees Association and its Santa Monica College Chapter #36 (CSEA)
to
Santa Monica Community College District (District)
Initial Proposal For 2018 Successor Negotiations

Article 1 - Agreement, Designation of Parties, and Length of Agreement
  • CSEA is interested in updating the term of the agreement.

Article 3 – Hours of Employment
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 3.1.3 regarding variable hours.

Article 4 – Evaluation
  • CSEA is interested in adding workload language in 4.2.

Article 6 – Transfers
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening the language regarding administrative transfers.

Article 8 – Holidays
  • CSEA is interested in adding language regarding 11-month employees being granted vacation time.

Article 9 – Vacation
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening the language in 9.1.1.

Article 11 – Wages
  • CSEA is interested in negotiating a fair and equitable salary increase.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.5.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.6.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.7.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.8.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.9.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.10.
  • CSEA is interested in adding language in 11.10.3.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.11 and increasing the maximum reimbursement amounts per year.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.12.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 11.13.
  • CSEA is interested in increasing the amount allocated for Classified School Employee Week.

Article 13 – Disciplinary Action
  • CSEA is interested in adding language regarding signed documents during disciplinary and pre-disciplinary meetings.

Article 15 – Layoff and Reemployment
  • CSEA is interested in adding language regarding workload for remaining employees after a layoff.

Article 16 – Association Rights
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 16.6.
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 16.7.
Article 17 – Contracting Out
  • CSEA is interested in strengthening language in 17.2.

CSEA reserves the right to augment this proposal by opening additional articles, Memoranda of Understanding, or appendices upon notice to the District.

Comment: The Educational Employment Relations Act requires that subjects of negotiations be presented publicly and that members of the public be given an opportunity to comment upon them in a lawful meeting of the Board of Trustees.
MAJOR ITEMS OF BUSINESS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 4

SUBJECT: SECOND READING AND APPROVAL: BOARD POLICY CHAPTER 3 – GENERAL INSTITUTION

SUBMITTED BY: Superintendent/President

REQUESTED ACTION: It is recommended that the Board of Trustees conduct a first reading and approval of updated Board Policy Chapter 3, General Institution.

COMMENT: Updated Board Policy Chapter 3 – General Institution, includes suggestions made by the District’s consultant who incorporated all current policy language with legally required language, legally advised language and good practices. The policies were renumbered to coincide with the League’s format. Input was provided by SMC staff on specific policies related to their respective areas of responsibility (Human Resources, Campus Police, Campus Counsel). The chapter was then reviewed by senior administrative staff and forwarded to the Board’s subcommittee (Trustee Susan Aminoff, Trustee Louise Jaffe, and Board Recording Secretary Lisa Rose) for review before being presented to the Board for a first reading.

During the first reading, the following Board Policies were pulled for further review and/or revision. These policies were reviewed with appropriate staff and Campus Counsel, and revised for inclusion for the second reading and approval.

• BP 3515, Reporting of Crimes
• BP 3530, Weapons on District Property
• BP 3715, Intellectual Property

MOTION MADE BY:
SECONDED BY:
STUDENT ADVISORY:
AYES:
NOES:
MAJOR ITEMS OF BUSINESS

INFORMATION ITEM NO. 5

SUBJECT: MATH AND SCIENCE BUILDING DEVELOPMENT UPDATE

SUBMITTED BY: Interim Executive Vice-President

PRESENTATION: Representatives from the Cannon Design Architects will present the Design Development progress report for the Math/Science Building.
VIII. CONSENT AGENDA

Any recommendation pulled from the Consent Agenda will be held and discussed in Section VIII, Consent Agenda – Pulled Recommendations

RECOMMENDATION:
The Board of Trustees take the action requested on Consent Agenda Recommendations #6 -#34

Recommendations pulled for separate action and discussed in Section VIII, Consent Agenda – Pulled Recommendations:

MOTION MADE BY:
SECONDED BY:
STUDENT ADVISORY:
AYES:
NOES:

IX. CONSENT AGENDA – Pulled Recommendations

Recommendations pulled from the Section VII, Consent Agenda to be discussed and voted on separately. Depending on time constraints, these items might be carried over to another meeting.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 6 APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Approval of the minutes of the following meetings of the Santa Monica Community College District Board of Trustees:

May 1, 2018 (Regular Board of Trustees Meeting)
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

The following annual recommendations are presented for approval by the Board of Trustees:

#7  Election of Personnel, 2018-2019  
#8  Resolution Fixing the Employer’s Contribution Under the Public Employees’ Medical and Hospital Care Act  
#9  Destruction of Class 3 Records  
#10 Year-End Appropriations Transfers  
#11 Disposal of Surplus Property  
#12 Authorization of Signatures, for JP Morgan Chase Bank and Union Bank, 2018-2019  
#13 Annual Resolution – Temporary Inter-Fund Cash Borrowing  
#14 Annual Resolution – Cash Borrowing from the County Treasury  
#15 Annual Authorization of Signatures to Approve Invoices, 2018-2019
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 7 ELECTION OF PERSONNEL, 2018-2019
Requested Action: Approval of the following annual elections/reelections, effective July 1, 2018
Approved by: Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

Academic Personnel: Declare salary schedules indefinite for 2018-2019 and place academic personnel to the appropriate place on their respective salary schedules for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
   1. Contract and Regular Academic Personnel
   2. Academic Hourly, Adult Education, Emeritus College and Substitutes

Classified Personnel: Declare salary schedules indefinite for 2018-2019 and place classified personnel to the appropriate place on their respective 2018 salary schedules for the period such salary schedules are effective.

Academic Management and Classified Management and Confidential employees other unrepresented personnel except those with individual employment contracts: Declare salary schedules indefinite for 2018-2019 and place unrepresented personnel to the appropriate place on their respective 2018 salary schedules.

Academic Management with individual employment contracts: Employment of all current academic administrators with individual employment contracts in the following positions, effective July 1, 2018:
   Executive Vice-President
   Vice-President
   Special Assistant to the Superintendent/President
   Senior Director
   Senior Administrative Dean
   Dean
   Associate Dean
   Director
   Assistant Director

Comment: Lists on file in the Human Resources office and attached to the permanent minutes. All academic and classified personnel (including managers and confidentials) are required by the Los Angeles County Office of Education re-elected for the upcoming fiscal year for budgetary reasons and payroll processing.
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS (continued)

RECOMMENDATION NO. 8 RESOLUTION FIXING THE EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION UNDER THE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL CARE ACT

Requested Action: Adoption
Reviewed by: Tre'Shawn Hall-Baker, Interim Dean, Human Resources
Approved by: Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

WHEREAS, (1) Government Code Section 22892(a) provides that a contracting agency under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act shall fix the amount of the employer's contribution at an amount not less than the amount required under Section 22892(b)(1) of the Act, and

WHEREAS, (2) SANTA MONICA COLLEGE, hereinafter referred to as Special District is a contracting agency under the Act for participation by members of the Board of Trustees now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the employer's contribution for each employee, retiree, or survivor shall be the amount necessary to pay the full cost of his/her enrollment, including the enrollment of his/her family members in a health benefits plan up to a maximum of $968.91 per month, plus administrative fees and Contingency Reserve Fund Assessments.

Comment: The base medical benefit amount is to be increased annually in accordance with the benefits article in the contract agreements with CSEA, the SMC Faculty Association, and the SMC Police Officers Association and by Board Resolution covering the Special Districts.
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS (continued)

RECOMMENDATION NO. 9  DESTRUCTION OF CLASS 3 RECORDS
Requested Action:  Approval
Approved by:  Kathryn E. Jeffery, Superintendent/President
              Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
              Teresita Rodriguez, Vice-President, Enrollment Development
              Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

Approve the destruction of class 3 records (older than three years) stored for Admissions and Records, Financial Aid, Outreach, Assessment, EOP&S, Business Services, Human Resources and Personnel Commission.

Comment: This is an annual recommendation for class 3 records which are disposable records that have been maintained for at least three years. This classification includes such items as enrollment cards, add-drop cards, purchase orders, periodic reports, and attendance records. This also includes such items for the Human Resources and the Personnel Commission as recruitment and examination records for classified personnel. All data from these source documents has been recorded on a higher classification record that is stored.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 10  YEAR-END APPROPRIATIONS TRANSFERS
Requested Action:  Approval
Approved by:  Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President

In accordance with the provisions of Section 85201 of the Education Code, authorize the County Superintendent of Schools to make appropriate transfers necessary at the close of the fiscal year 2017-2018 to permit the payment of obligations of the district incurred during the year.

Comment: This action is a recurring practice of the County Superintendent of Schools which permits the processing of warrants and liabilities for the District during the closing of the financial records for the fiscal year.
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS (continued)

RECOMMENDATION NO. 11  DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY
Requested Action:  Approval
Approved by:  Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President

Authorize the disposal of surplus equipment through means deemed appropriate as required during fiscal year 2018-2019.

Comment:  Education Code Section 81450 defines surplus equipment as equipment no longer required or suitable for college use or equipment that should be disposed of for the purpose of replacement. Surplus equipment is stored in the District warehouse which has limited space. The District periodically needs to dispose of equipment that is in disrepair or is obsolete and is no longer needed by:

- Transfer to other Institutions;
- Transfer to State agencies;
- Sale to other eligible political sub-divisions of the state and other governmental agencies;
- Donation to a public school or public school system;
- Sale by Public or Internet auction
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 12 AUTHORIZATION OF SIGNATURES FOR JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, 2018-2019

Requested by: Christopher Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Requested Action: Approval

Authorization of the following Santa Monica Community College District employees to be the designated signatories for the District on JP Morgan Chase Bank existing and new accounts for 2018-2019.

1. **District Accounts**
   - District Clearing Account
   - Community Services Account
   - Bursar’s Office Cash Account
   - Parking Account
   - Bursar’s Office Credit Card Account
   - Cal B and C Account
   - Revolving Cash Account

   **Designated Signatories for District Accounts**
   - Kathryn E. Jeffery
   - Elaine Polachek
   - Christopher Bonvenuto
   - Carla Spalding

2. **Auxiliary Services/Associated Students Accounts**
   - Associated Students Account
   - Associated Students Money Market Account
   - Associated Students Investment Account
   - Auxiliary Services Accounts
   - Auxiliary Services Money Market Account

   **Designated Signatories**
   - Kathryn E. Jeffery
   - Elaine Polachek
   - Christopher Bonvenuto
   - Carla Spalding
   - Mitch Heskell
   - David Dever

Authorization for the District to use one facsimile signature of a designated signatory when two signatures are required. Two signatures are required on all checks for more than $500.
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS (continued)

RECOMMENDATION NO. 13  ANNUAL RESOLUTION – TEMPORARY INTER-FUND CASH BORROWING

Requested by: Christopher Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Requested Action: Approval

WHEREAS, Sufficient cash is needed to pay obligations for current operating requirements lawfully incurred in the fiscal year, and;

WHEREAS, Temporary transfer of cash between District funds is permitted by Education Code Section 42603, and;

WHEREAS, The following restrictions apply to this authorization:
1) Maximum amount of authorized borrowing: $13,500,000
2) For Fiscal Year 2018-2019.
3) Shall not exceed 75 percent of any moneys held in any fund.
4) Funds borrowed shall not be available for appropriation or considered income to the borrowing fund.
5) Borrowing shall occur only when the fund receiving the money will earn sufficient income during the current fiscal year. The amount borrowed shall be repaid either in the same fiscal year or in the following fiscal year if the borrowing takes place within the final 120 calendar days of a fiscal year.

NOW THEREFORE, The Governing Board of the Santa Monica Community College District hereby approves this blanket resolution to authorize the use of an aggregate cash balance in all district funds if the need arises. The maximum amount that is allowable in the borrowing would be $13,500,000.

Comment: Given the instability inherent in the Apportionment payment process, Fiscal Services believes it is prudent to pass this resolution to ensure that all financial responsibilities and obligations of the District can be met during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
RECOMMENDATION NO. 14   ANNUAL RESOLUTION – CASH BORROWING FROM THE COUNTY TREASURY

WHEREAS, Sufficient cash is needed to pay obligations for current operating requirements lawfully incurred in the fiscal year, and;

WHEREAS, Article XVI, Section 6, of the California Constitution allows for borrowing from the Los Angeles County Treasurer, and;

WHEREAS, The following restrictions apply to this authorization:
1) Maximum amount of authorized borrowing: $25,000,000
2) For Fiscal Year 2018-2019.
3) Shall not exceed 85 percent of the anticipated revenues accruing to the District.
4) Shall not be made prior to the first day of the fiscal year nor after the last Monday in April of the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
5) Shall be replaced from revenues accruing to the District before any other obligation of the District is met from such revenue.

NOW THEREFORE, The Governing Board of the Santa Monica Community College District hereby approves this resolution to authorize the request to the Los Angeles County Treasurer to make temporary transfer of funds, if so deemed appropriate during the 2018-2019 fiscal year by the Superintendent/President, to ensure that the District can meet its financial obligations.

Comment: Given the instability inherent in the Apportionment payment process Fiscal Services believes it is prudent to pass this resolution to ensure that all financial responsibilities and obligations of the District can be met during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 15  AUTHORIZATION OF SIGNATURES, 2018-2019
Requested by: Christopher Bonvenuto, Interim Vice-President, Business/Administration
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

Authorization of signatures of all academic and classified managers, and department chairs (see following lists) to approve invoices and payments on contracts for the Santa Monica Community College District for 2018-2019.

Comment: To comply with Education Code Sections 85232 and 85233 and the Los Angeles County Office of Education (LACOE), the Board of Trustees is required to authorize signatures of those persons who approve invoices and payments on contracts. The auditing system at LACOE reviews each phase of the payment process including the authorized signatures approved by the Board.

Education Code Section 85233 states: “No order on the funds of any district shall be approved by the county superintendent of schools unless the signatures are on file in the Superintendent’s Office and he/she is satisfied that the signatures on the order are those of persons authorized to sign the order.”

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
Kathryn E. Jeffery, Superintendent/President
Don Girard, Senior Director, Government Relations/Institutional Communications
Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources
Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs
Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Teresita Rodriguez, Vice-President, Enrollment Development
Michael Tuitasi, Vice-President, Student Affairs

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE DEAN
Brenda Benson, Counseling, Retention and Student Wellness

DEANS
Delores Akins Raveling, First Year Programs (Interim)
Patricia Burson, Learning Resources (Interim)
Dione Carter, Noncredit/External Programs
Edna Chavarry (Acting), Institutional Research
Frank Dawson, Career Education (Interim)
Kiersten Elliott, Community and Academic Relations
Denise Kinsella, International Education (Interim)
Tre’Shawn Hall-Baker, Human Resources (Interim)
Mitchell Heskel, Education Enterprise
Erica LeBlanc, Academic Affairs
Nick Mata, Students (Interim)
Jennifer Merlic, Instructional Services
Lizzy Moore, SMC Foundation/Institutional Advancement
Patricia Ramos, Workforce Development
Esau Tovar, Enrollment Services
ASSOCIATE DEANS
Eve Adler, Health Sciences
William Bloom, Financial Aid/Scholarships
Melanie Bocanegra, Student Equity and STEM Programs
Nancy Grass, Student Life
Maral Hyeler, Instructional Services/External Programs (Interim)
Laurel McQuay-Peninger, Grants
Scott Silverman, Emeritus
Linda Sullivan, Facilities Programming
Catherine Weir, International Education (Interim)

DIRECTORS (Academic)
Jane Deknatel, Performing Arts Center (Interim)
Wendi DeMorst, Supplemental Instruction/Tutoring (Interim)
Reggie Ellis, Athletics
Susan Fila, Health and Well-Being
Maral Hyeler, Instructional Services and External Programs
Michelle King, Career and Contract Education
Sasha King, Small Business Development Center
Stephanie Schlatter, DSPS
Deirdre Weaver, Student and Alumni Development
Tammara Whitaker, Online Services (Interim)

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
Nedra Brown, Athletics (Interim)

PROJECT MANAGERS
Cyndi Bendezu, Equity Initiatives
Nancy Cardenas, LA HI Tech Student Support (50%)
Bonita Cooper, Upward Bound
Shari Davis, Special Assignments (nte 75%)
Ferris Kawar, Sustainability
Maria Leon-Vasquez, Workforce Development
Pernilla Nathan, Suicide Prevention Grant (50%)
Audrey Sandoval, Pico Promise (50%)
Ayanna Williams, IxD Promotion and Recruitment (50%)
Irena Zugic, Pathways

CLASSIFIED ADMINISTRATORS
Johnnie Adams, Chief of Police
Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
Marc Drescher, Chief Director of Information Technology
Jennifer Ferro, Director, Radio Station KCRW
Carol Long, Director of Classified Personnel
(Vacant), Director, Management Information Services
CLASSIFIED MANAGERS
Anthony Barlow, Custodial Services Supervisor
Dennis Biddle, Custodial Services Supervisor
James Bradney, Supervisor, Mechanical/Energy Mgmt. Systems
Chiquita Brown, Campus Police Sergeant
Nyla Cotton, Asset Manager, Purchasing
Lisa Davis, Warehouse and Mail Services Manager
David Dever, Director of Auxiliary Services
Veronica Diaz, Budget Manager
Mark Engfer, Network Communications Manager
Ian Fraser, Payroll Manager
Amy Gurjian, Classification and Compensation Manager
Cristina Hamblet, Accounts Payable Supervisor
Irma Haro, Accounting Manager
Denise Henninger, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Supervisor
Michael Hudson, Director, Human Resources (Temp)
Regina Ip, Web/Social Media Manager
Joshi John, Instructional Technology Services Manager
Stacey Jones, Assessment Center Supervisor
Elease Juarez, Campus Store Assistant Manager
John Linke, Supervising Personnel Analyst
Debra Locke, EOPS/CARE Supervisor
Brant Looney, Instructional Technology Services Manager
Cynthia Moore, Director of Purchasing
Stacy Neal, Financial Aid Supervisor
Mike Newport, KCRW Radio Station Operations Manager
Eric Pivovaroff, Director, Facilities Management
Patrick Qualey, Construction Services Supervisor
Jaime Recinos, Campus Store Assistant Manager
Dan Rojas, Network Services Manager
Jere Romano, Campus Police Sergeant
Robert Rudolph, Production Manager, Facilities Programming
Carl Sheaffer, Assistant Director, Facilities Management
Grace Smith, Public Information Officer
Carla Spalding, Controller
Dan Sy, Associate Director, SMC Foundation (Temp)
Jenny Trickey, Child Care Services Supervisor
George Webb, Custodial Operations Supervisor
Bryan Wilson, CC Police Sergeant
Lisa Winter, Compliance Administrator/Title IX Coordinator
Charlie Yen, Director, Facilities Planning (WOC)
DEPARTMENT CHAIRS
Ronald Davis, Art
Sal Veas, Business
Maria Munoz, Communications
Howard Stahl, Computer Science & Information Systems
Debbie Perret, Cosmetology
Laurie Guglielmo, Counseling
Judith Douglas, Dance
Chris Fria, Design Technology
Josephine Hao, Design Technology
Eric Minzenberg, Earth Sciences
Laura Manson, ECE/Education
Jason Beardsley, English
Judith Marasco, ESL
Eric Williams, Health Sciences
Sang Chi, History
Elaine Roque, Kinesiology/Athletics
Brenda Antrim, Library
Alexandra Tower, Life Sciences
Miitra Moassessi, Mathematics
Toni Trives, Modern Languages & Cultures
Yulia Kozlova, Music
Josh Sanseri, Photography and Fashion
Jamey Anderson, Physical Sciences
Alex Schwartz, Psychology
Christine Schultz, Philosophy and Social Sciences
Perviz Sawoski, Theatre Arts
CONSENT AGENDA:     CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16      2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

Requested Action: Approval/Renewal of the following annual contracts for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, unless otherwise indicated.

The list of contracts is thoroughly reviewed and evaluated by the end-users and approved by the vice-presidents before being presented to the Board for approval. The following annual contracts are primarily renewals of existing contracts.

A  Academic Affairs
B  Community and Contract Education
C  Construction/Facilities Services
D  Enrollment Development/International Education
E  Fiscal/Advocacy/ Government Relations and Institutional Communications
F  Human Resources/Personnel Commission
G  Information Technology
H  Institutional Research
I  KCRW
J  Legal Services
K  Marketing, Community Outreach, Recruitment and Web/Social Media
L  Public Affairs
M  Purchasing
N  Risk Management
O  Student Affairs

The full list of Annual Contracts and Consultants is included in Appendix B
CONSENT AGENDA: ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

INFORMATION ITEM NO. 17  COLLEGE AND CAREER ACCESS PATHWAYS (CCAP) DUAL ENROLLMENT PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT – COURSE OFFERINGS FOR 2018-2019

The College and Career Access Pathways (CCAP) Dual Enrollment Partnership Agreements were approved by the Board of Trustees in Fall 2016. Appendix C indicates the course offerings for the 2018-2019 academic year for Santa Monica/Malibu Unified School District.

Comment: The CCAP agreements require that the Board of Trustees be officially notified of the course offerings for each academic year. No action is necessary.
CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 18     CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

18-A  CONTRACT FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND GUIDANCE FOR PATHWAYS

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Laurie McQuay-Peninger, Associate Dean, Grants
Approved by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs

Provider: Arizona State University
Service: To provide technical assistance and guidance for Pathways
Period: July 1, 2017 - June 30, 2018
Amount: Not to exceed $59,583
Funding Source: Award for Innovation Grant

Summary: Arizona State University will provide technical assistance and guidance as Santa Monica College works to develop and implement guided pathways across the instructional and student service programs. Costs include time and effort, travel reimbursement, and indirect cost reimbursement.

Comment: SMC has established a partnership with ASU as co-recipients of the Award for Innovation grant. ASU will be assisting with faculty professional development around the concept of building pathways (major maps). ASU will offer technical consultation about decisions that SMC will make regarding SMC’s technology tools for exploring major maps, integrating career exploration, and incorporating labor market information into degree plans.
CONSENT AGENDA:  CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 18  CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

18-B  CONTRACT FOR REGIONAL TALENT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS CHANGE

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Patricia G. Ramos, Dean - Workforce & Economic Development
Approved by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice President, Academic Affairs

Provider: Career Ladders Project (CLP)
Service: Partnership Development, Capacity Building, and Convening Support
Period: July 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020
Amount: $343,000 Total
Funding Source: Strong Workforce Regional Share

Summary: Cloud Computing jobs across the industry have increased tremendously in recent years. For jobs utilizing Amazon Web Services (AWS), there has been an increase of 177% since 2014 with over 2,000 annual openings in Los Angeles County which are affected by cloud computing technologies. The practical application of skills and industry certifications necessary for entry level jobs makes a cloud computing program appropriate for community colleges to append to existing IT, computer science, business or web design programs integrating cloud managed services.

Utilizing support from the Strong Workforce Program, SMC is leading the CA Cloud Workforce Program to scale the AWS model into a regional career pathway from high school to industry certifications and employment. The CA Cloud Workforce Project will build the capacity of college leaders and pathway teams in content knowledge around the industry sector and in pathway development.

CLP will support college leads in developing protocols and strategies to incubate and strengthen partnerships for the CA Cloud Workforce Project within a career pathway framework. CLP will use the self-assessment and work with college leads and teams to identify specific areas for capacity building, support counseling faculty, in particular through peer-to-peer learning and partnership building between high school and college counselors. CLP will support a community of practice for the CA Cloud Workforce Project to facilitate peer-to-peer learning – assessing readiness of college and high school partnership, identifying gaps, sharing evidenced based practices, forming implementation teams, and identifying and addressing barriers.
### CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

#### RECOMMENDATION NO. 18   CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18-C</th>
<th>CONTRACT FOR REGIONAL INDUSTRY COUNCIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requested Action:</strong></td>
<td>Approval/Ratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requested by:</strong></td>
<td>Patricia G. Ramos, Dean - Workforce &amp; Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved by:</strong></td>
<td>Georgia Lorenz, Vice President, Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provider:</strong></td>
<td>Economic Development Corporation of Los Angeles County (LAEDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service:</strong></td>
<td>Industry Engagement for Career Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Period:</strong></td>
<td>June 7, 2018 through December 31, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount:</strong></td>
<td>$2,130,000 total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Funding Source:</strong></td>
<td>Strong Workforce Program Regional Share</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summary:</strong></td>
<td>The Economic Development Corporation of Los Angeles (LAEDC) and its key strategic partners will build upon objective labor market, employment and occupational analyses to conduct primary research validation and directed collaboration between talent demand- (i.e., industry firms) and talent supply- (i.e., community colleges, etc.) sides in development of education, career technical, workforce and job training programs and curricula that are better aligned with and related to region's growing industries and occupations. LAEDC’s primary research and strategic transactional assistance will focus on the following four industry clusters: Advanced Transportation, Aerospace, Bioscience and Digital Media and Entertainment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 18  CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

18-D  CONTRACT FOR CALIFORNIA CLOUD WORKFORCE PROGRAM

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Patricia G. Ramos, Dean - Workforce & Economic Development
Approved by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice President, Academic Affairs

Provider: Courtyard Marriott, 901 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90015

Service: The California Cloud Workforce Project, part of the Strong Workforce Program, will be hosting its official project launch meeting and AWS Technical & Cloud Pathway Training from July 10 –13, 2018. Santa Monica College is the lead for the project and will be coordinating and developing the launch and training in partnership with Amazon Web Services, Career Ladders Project and will host 18 other community college partners for technical and pathway training. Courtyard Marriott services include conference rooms, food, technical set-up and service.

Period: July 10-13, 2018

Amount: Not to exceed $57,000

Funding Source: Strong Workforce Regional Round 2
CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 19  RATIFICATION OF CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

Requested Action: Ratification
Approved by: Kathryn E. Jeffery, Superintendent/President

The following contracts for goods, services, equipment and rental of facilities, and acceptance of grants in the amount of $50,000 or less have been entered into by the Superintendent/President and are presented to the Board of Trustees for ratification.

Authorization: Board Policy Section 6255, Delegation to Enter Into and Amend Contracts
Approved by Board of Trustees: 9/8/08
Reference: Education Code Sections 81655, 81656

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider/Contract</th>
<th>Term/Amount</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Office of Undergraduate Research California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td>June 18-August 17 2018 Not to exceed $2000</td>
<td>Research Supplies for the Summer Undergraduate Research Experience.</td>
<td>Title III HSI STEM Grant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requested by: Melanie Bocanegra, Associate Dean, STEM Initiatives
Approved by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs

| B Courtyard Marriott 901 West Olympic Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90015 | July 10-13, 2018 Not to exceed $57,000 | The California Cloud Workforce Project, part of the Strong Workforce Program, will be hosting its official project launch meeting and AWS Technical & Cloud Pathway Training from July 10–13, 2018. Santa Monica College is the lead for the project and will be coordinating and developing the launch and training in partnership with Amazon Web Services, Career Ladders Project and will host 18 other community college partners for technical and pathway training. Courtyard Marriott services include conference rooms, food, technical set-up and service. | Strong Workforce Regional Round 2 |

Santa Monica Community College District  
June 5, 2018
CONSENT AGENDA:  CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 19  RATIFICATION OF CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider/Contract</th>
<th>Term/Amount</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>July 1 – December 31, 2018 Not to exceed $50,000</td>
<td>Plan, initiate and coordinate the activities for the California Cloud Workforce, a.k.a. Los Angeles Cloud Computing, Strong Workforce Project on behalf of Santa Monica College. Outcomes include: Create a community of faculty learners across 17-college consortia to develop cloud computing programs at each participating community college and partner high school, common core curriculum development for dual enrollment, four-year university articulation, and pathways model. Engage with industry, develop and align industry certifications, engage stakeholders, design work-based learning opportunities for students</td>
<td>Strong Workforce Program (SWP) 2 Regional – Cloud Computing Consortia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>2017-2018 Not to exceed $40,000</td>
<td>ER Consulting, LLC Dba “The Company Doctors” will provide specialized training to ETP (Employer Training Panel) clients who request specialized training. Classes in Manufacturing Skills (LEAN and Six Sigma) and Continuous Improvement &amp; Quality Control, are approved categories of training for ETP contractors. Scope of work and class learning outcomes are clearly outlined by the Santa Monica College ETP Program, and adhered to by “The Company Doctors”.</td>
<td>Employment Training Panel (ETP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ER Consulting, LLC Dba “The Company Doctors” service contracts previously approved: Not to exceed $48,100 (board approved 09/05/17) $45,900 (board approved 10/03/17) $47,900 (board approved 12/05/17) $43,000 (board approved 03/06/18)
Total previous contracts: $184,900

Total not to exceed past approved contracts ($184,900) and current (40,000) : $224,900
### CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

#### RECOMMENDATION NO. 19  RATIFICATION OF CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider/Contract</th>
<th>Term/Amount</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Kirkpatrick Enterprises International (KEI)</td>
<td>2017-2018 Not to exceed $15,600</td>
<td>Kirkpatrick Enterprises International (KEI) will provide specialized training to ETP (Employer Training Panel) clients who request specialized training. Classes in Manufacturing Skills (LEAN and Six Sigma) and Continuous Improvement &amp; Quality Control are approved categories of training for ETP contractors. Scope of work and class learning outcomes are clearly outlined by the Santa Monica College ETP Program, and adhered to by KEI. This contract is the sixth to be executed based on the successful performance of the previous contract.</td>
<td>Employment Training Panel (ETP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KEI Service Contacts previously approved: Not to exceed $46,650 (board approved on 8/2/16) $42,450 (board approved on 8/1/17) $36,900 (board approved on 2/6/18) Total previous contracts: $126,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total not to exceed past approved contracts ($126,000) plus current ($15,600) $141,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B, C, D and E
Requested by: Patricia G. Ramos, Dean - Workforce & Economic Development
Approved by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs

| F Marisa Alimento | June 28 – July 27, 2018 (total of 40 hours) $50 per hour, not to exceed $2,000 | The consultant will provide instruction in Latin during the 2018 Summer Program to meet the foreign language core curriculum requirement of the U.S. Department of Education Upward Bound grant. | TRIO/Upward Bound |

Requested by: Bonita Cooper, Project Management, TRIO/Upward Bound
Approved by: Teresita Rodriguez, Vice-President, Enrollment Development
CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 19 RATIFICATION OF CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider/Contract</th>
<th>Term/Amount</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E MindKare</td>
<td>May 2018-May 2021</td>
<td>MindKare provides mental health screenings that can be offered via kiosk. This serves as an educational and awareness-raising tool to help normalize mental health care and reduce stigma. The screening program is embedded within the MindKare® branded machine, and the screenings are quickly conducted through self-administration. A student can walk up to the kiosk and has the option to take a screening and then review a list of local referral resources, such as Santa Monica College’s counseling services. Regardless of the individual’s screening results, the customized referral resources will be available at this time.</td>
<td>Suicide Prevention SAMHSA grant funded (year 1); Mental Health Grant State Chancellors Office (years two and three)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requested by: Susan Fila, Director of Health and Wellbeing
Approved by: Mike Tuitasi, Vice-President, Student Affairs
CONSENT AGENDA: CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 20 CONTRACTS FOR CELEBRATE AMERICA, 2018
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested Action: Linda Sullivan, Associate Dean Facilities Programming
Approved By: Don Girard, Senior Director, Government Relations/Institutional Communications

Approval of the following contracts for Celebrate America 2018, scheduled for Saturday, June 30, 2018. All activities including entertainment and community picnic will be held on Corsair Field. There will be live music and DJ curated by the Santa Monica Pier Corporation, food drive, an MC on the Corsair Stage, and a spectacular fireworks show from the top of Parking Structure 3. Costs are covered by sponsorships and donations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$17,500</td>
<td>Fireworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$2,000+</td>
<td>Music entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>Master of Ceremonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>Production services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$5,775</td>
<td>Maintenance of Corsair Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$4,100</td>
<td>Sound and lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
<td>Staging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Portal restrooms and 300 gallon sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Waste collection disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$8,900</td>
<td>Event security services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$9,530</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>$8,060</td>
<td>Grounds &amp; custodial cleanup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>Canopies, lighting, tables, linens, chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>Flyers and programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
<td>Games, glow wands, chalk, banner tape, hoses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA:  HUMAN RESOURCES

RECOMMENDATION NO. 21   EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FUND MULTIPLE METHOD ALLOCATION MODEL CERTIFICATION FORM, FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Reviewed by: Tre'Shawn Hall-Baker, Director, Human Resources
Approved by: Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees certify that the Santa Monica Community College District met Multiple Method #1 (Mandatory for Funding): District’s EEO Advisory Committee, EEO Plan, and submittal of Expenditure/Performance Reports for prior year; and meet at least of 6 out of 8 of the remaining Multiple Methods:

- SMC’s EEO Advisory Committee has met in excess of the minimum required meetings during FY 2017-2018.
- Santa Monica College’s current EEO Plan can be found at [http://www.smc.edu/HumanResources/HumanResourcesDepartment/Documents/EEO_Documents/EEO_Plan-BOT_Approved_FINAL_09.05.2017.pdf](http://www.smc.edu/HumanResources/HumanResourcesDepartment/Documents/EEO_Documents/EEO_Plan-BOT_Approved_FINAL_09.05.2017.pdf); The EEO Plan is required to be updated every 3 years; it was approved in September 2017.
- The EEO Expenditure Report for FY 2016-2017 was submitted to the Chancellor’s Office on 9/11/2017.
- SMC meets 9 out of 9 Multiple Methods.

Purpose
The purpose of implementing the Multiple Method model was to increase compliance with legal EEO requirements and provide our students with the educational benefits of a diverse workforce.

Background
Each year the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office supports EEO and diversity training and education through a state-wide funding mechanism. Last year the funding mechanism was reorganized, and now requires completion of a certification form from each district requesting funding for EEO and diversity work. The funding can be used for training, publication of EEO/diversity materials, conference attendance, speakers, supplies, job fair exhibition fees, etc. (See attached EEO Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year 2016-2017.) Historically EEO funding for the Office of Human Resources has been approximately $7,000/year. Although we expect the annual state funding allocation to continue to vary from year to year, funding for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 was $50,000.

Regulatory Source and Impact
“Education Code section 87100 and title 5 require the community colleges to have a richly diverse workforce that addresses the needs of our diverse student populations. Attaining a diverse workforce requires focusing on equal employment opportunities to eliminate barriers in employment, such as lack of focused outreach, a non-welcoming culture, and implicit and explicit bias. Eliminating these barriers requires a proactive, intentional effort by colleges. It also requires various institutional disciplines, such as a review of job descriptions to avoid exclusionary effect, analysis of significant underrepresentation and adverse impact to ensure recruitment efforts and hiring processes are not unintentionally discriminatory, and effective training of committee members to self-regulate unconscious bias.” 2016 EEO and Diversity Best Practices Handbook. [http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/Legal/EEO.aspx](http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/Legal/EEO.aspx)
The Chancellor’s Office Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity Advisory Committee and the Legal Affairs Division identified nine best-practice areas for success in promoting EEO. These serve as the multiple methods for reallocating the EEO Fund. In order to qualify for EEO funds, districts are required to demonstrate compliance with Multiple Method #1, and at least 6 of the remaining 8 Multiple Methods.

The certification form requires districts to report the various activities being implemented to promote Equal Employment Opportunity for each of the following 9 Multiple Methods.

**Mandatory for Funding**
1. District’s EEO Advisory Committee, EEO Plan, and submittal of Expenditure/Performance Reports for prior year.

**Pre-Hiring**
2. Board policies and adopted resolutions
3. Incentives for hard-to-hire areas/disciplines
4. Focused outreach and publications

**Hiring**
5. Procedures for addressing diversity throughout hiring steps and levels
6. Consistent and ongoing training for hiring committees

**Post-Hiring**
7. Professional development focused on diversity
8. Diversity incorporated into criteria for employee evaluation and tenure review
9. Grow-Your-Own programs

**Summary.**
Santa Monica College meets 9 out of 9 Multiple Methods, and therefore would qualify for EEO funding in the next fiscal year.
CONSENT AGENDA: HUMAN RESOURCES

RECOMMENDATION NO. 22 ACADEMIC PERSONNEL

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

Reviewed by: Tre'Shawn Hall-Baker, Interim Dean, Human Resources

Approved by: Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

ELECTIONS

NEWLY TENURED FACULTY
Amerian, Stephanie, History Instructor 8/27/2018
Deloach, Chante, Psychology Instructor 8/27/2018
Donahue, Nathaniel, Art History Instructor 8/27/2018
Driscoll, Brian, Music Instructor 8/27/2018
Espinosa, Andrew, English Instructor 8/27/2018
Gartner, Gabriel, Life Science Instructor 8/27/2018
Grace, Yiching, Education/ECE Instructor 8/27/2018
Lor, Pin, Disabled Students Counselor 8/27/2018
Moreno, Marisol, History Instructor 8/27/2018
Rajski, Brian, English Instructor 8/27/2018
Romo, Rebecca, Sociology Instructor 8/27/2018
Withers, Joshua, Photography Instructor 8/27/2018

NEW FULL-TIME FACULTY
Eshaghian, Mary (Mehrnoosh), Full-Time Faculty Tenure Track, CSIS 8/21/2018
Bishop, Michael (Scott), Full-Time Faculty Tenure Track, CSIS 8/21/2018

ADMINISTRATORS

PROJECT MANAGERS
Bendezu, Cyndi, Equity Initiatives 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Cardenas, Nancy, LA Hi Tech Student Support (50%) 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Cooper, Bonita, Upward Bound 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Davis, Shari, Special Assignments (75%) 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Kawar, Ferris, Sustainability 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Leon-Vasquez, Maria, Workforce Development 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Nathan, Pernilla, Suicide Prevention Grant (50%) 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Sandoval, Audrey, Pico Promise (50%) 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Williams, Ayanna, IxD Promotion and Recruitment (50%) 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Zugic, Irena, Pathways 7/1/2018-6/30/2019

INTERIM ADMINISTRATOR
Akins-Raveling, Delores, Dean, First Year Programs 7/1/2018-6/7/2019
Brown, Nedra, Assistant Director, Athletics 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Burson, Patricia, Dean, Learning Resources 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Dawson, Frank, Dean, Career Education 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Deknatel, Jane, Director, Performing Arts Center 7/1/2018-8/30/2018
Hall-Baker, Tre'Shawn, Dean, Human Resources 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Hyeler, Maral, Associate Dean, Instructional Services/External Programs 7/1/2018-6/7/2019
Kinsella, Denise, Dean, International Education 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Lee-Lewis, Sherri, Vice President, Human Resources 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Mata, Nick, Dean, Students 7/1/2018-12/31/2018
Polacheck, Elaine, Executive Vice President 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Weir, Catherine, Associate Dean, International Education 7/1/2018-6/30/2019
Whitaker, Tammara, Director, Online Services 7/1/2018-6/30/2019

ACTING ADMINISTRATOR
Chavarry, Edna, Dean, Institutional Research 7/1/2018-8/3/2018

ADJUNCT FACULTY
Approval/ratification of the hiring of adjunct faculty (List on file in the Office of Human Resources).

SEPARATION

RESIGNATION
Lorenz, Georgia, Vice President, Academic Affairs 7/6/2018
Galbraith, Kimberly, Full-Time Faculty (Counseling), DSPS 6/12/2018
CONSENT AGENDA: HUMAN RESOURCES

RECOMMENDATION NO. 23   CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL - REGULAR
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Reviewed by: Tre'Shawn Hall-Baker, Interim Dean, Human Resources
Approved by: Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

All personnel assigned into authorized positions will be elected to employment (merit system) in accordance with district policies and salary schedules.

ABOLISH

Gardener-Equipment Operator (1 position)
Grounds, 12 months, 40 hours

EFFECTIVE DATE
06/05/2018

CLASSIFICATION RE-TITLE AND SALARY RE-ALLOCATION

From: Director of Purchasing
 Classified Management Schedule Range M-24
To: Director of Procurement, Contracts & Logistics
 Classified Management Schedule Range M-32

From: Director of Contracts and Events
 Classified Management Schedule Range M-25
To: Director of Facilities Finance
 Classified Management Schedule Range M-32

From: Senior Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
 Classified Regular Schedule Range 32
To: Senior Academic Records Evaluator
 Classified Regular Schedule Range 36

From: Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
 Classified Regular Schedule Range 30
To: Academic Records Evaluator
 Classified Regular Schedule Range 33

NEW CLASS DESCRIPTION

Classification Title: Director of Budget
Proposed Salary Range: Classified Management Schedule Range M-32

ELECTIONS

PROBATIONARY/ADVANCE STEP PLACEMENT
Alex, Jocelyn, Administrative Assistant I, Dance/ESL (Step C) 05/14/2018
Sy, Dan, Associate Director of the SMC Foundation (Step C) 05/16/2018
Thomas, Reggie, Custodian, Operations (Step C) 05/16/2018
Wang, Lynn, Instructional Assistant – English (Step C) 05/16/2018
Yilma, Kassaye, Rebecca, Accountant, Fiscal Services (Step C) 06/18/2018
PROBATIONARY
Hernandez, Sandra, Administrative Assistant I, Athletics/Kinesiology 06/01/2018

PROBATIONARY/ADVANCE STEP PLACEMENT

PROMOTION
Trinh, Hai Hon (Jason) 05/01/2018
From: Budget Technician, Fiscal Services, 12 mos, 40 hrs
To: Accountant, Fiscal Services, 12 mos, 40 hrs

VOLUNTARY TRANSFER (CSEA/DISTRICT AGREEMENT)
Vargas, Alexandra 06/01/2018
From: Health Assistant, Health Office, 11 mos, 20 hrs
To: Health Assistant, Health Office, 11 mos, 20 hrs
Student Services Clerk (Step E), Scholar’s Program, 11 mos, 20 hrs

WORKING OUT OF CLASSIFICATION (PROVISIONAL)
Fullard, Anisha 04/16/2018 – 05/25/2018
From: Administrative Assistant I
To: Administrative Assistant II, 100%

Hawes, Allyn 06/04/2018 – 09/28/2018
From: Skilled Maintenance Worker II
To: Journeyman Trade – HVAC, 100%

Tercero, Janet 04/16/2018 – 06/30/2018
From: Student Services Assistant
To: Student Services Specialist, 100%

The following Classification Re-Title and Salary Re-Allocations and Reclassifications are part of an ongoing, cyclical review process by the Personnel Commission.

CLASSIFICATION RE-TITLE AND SALARY RE-ALLOCATION (PERSONNEL COMMISSION PROCESS)

Moore, Cynthia 06/06/2018
From: Director of Purchasing
Classified Management Schedule Range M-24
To: Director of Procurement, Contracts & Logistics
Classified Management Schedule Range M-32

Yen, Charlie 06/06/2018
From: Director of Contracts and Events
Classified Management Schedule Range M-25
To: Director of Facilities Finance
Classified Management Schedule Range M-32

Ruezga, Estela 06/06/2018
From: Senior Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
Classified Regular Schedule Range 32
To: Senior Academic Records Evaluator
Classified Regular Schedule Range 36
Barton, Cleve P.
From: Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Regular Schedule Range 30
To:    Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Regular Schedule Range 33

Pant, Poonam
From: Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 30
To:    Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 33

Sasaki, Karen
From: Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 30
To:    Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 33

Warren, Clarence
From: Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 30
To:    Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 33

Young, Chris
From: Student Services Specialist – Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 30
To:    Academic Records Evaluator
       Classified Salary Schedule – Range 33

RECLASSIFICATION (PERSONNEL COMMISSION PROCESS)
Diaz, Veronica
From: Accounting Manager
       Classified Salary Management Schedule - Range M-19
To:    Director of Budget
       Classified Salary Management Schedule - Range M-32

LEAVE OF ABSENCE – UNPAID
Michalowski, Terra, Student Services Specialist – Adm/Records
       05/07/2018 – 12/21/2018

SEPARATION
LAST DAY OF PAID SERVICE

RESIGNATION
Alvarado, Stephanie, Administrative Assistant II, Superintendent/President
       05/15/2018
Havlicek, Holly, Library Assistant, Library
       06/01/2018
Morgan, Kaysha, Senior CTE Program Advisor, Workforce & Economics Dev
       06/01/2018

RETIREMENT
Bottenfield, Raymond, C.C. Police Captain (9 years)
       06/29/2018
All personnel assigned to limited term employment (Merit System) will be elected in accordance with District policies and salary schedules.

**ELECTIONS**

**PROVISIONAL:** Temporary personnel who meet minimum qualifications and are assigned to work 90 working days; who have not come from an eligibility list.

- **Linares, Delia,** Administrative Assistant I, Human Resources
  - From: 04/02/2018-06/30/2018
  - To: 04/02/2018-04/04/2018

- **Monroy, Andy A.,** Library Assistant, LIBRARY
  - From: 05/16/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/16/2018-06/29/2018

- **Montano, Ron T.,** Library Assistant, LIBRARY
  - From: 05/16/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/16/2018-06/29/2018

- **Thomas, Adrian A.,** Theatre Technical Specialist, SMC Performing Arts
  - From: 07/01/2017-06/30/2018
  - To: 07/01/2017-05/10/2018

**LIMITED TERM:** Positions established to perform duties not expected to exceed 6 months in one Fiscal year or positions established to replace temporarily absent employees; all appointments are made from eligibility lists or former employees in good standing.

- **Banks, Nichole M.,** Customer Service Assistant/ Bookstore
  - From: 11/20/2017-05/31/2018
  - To: 11/20/2017-05/09/2018

- **Carter, Ashlie,** Customer Services Assistant, Bookstore
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/29/2018-05/09/2018

- **English, Kara J.,** Customer Service Assistant/ Bookstore
  - From: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018

- **Farahani, Shahdad,** Instructional Assistant -Math, Math
  - From: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018

- **Lemon, Curly**
  - From: Bookstore Clerk/ Cashier, Bookstore
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/21/2017-06/29/2018

- **Lopez, Vanessa**
  - Customer Service Assistant/ Bookstore
  - From: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018

- **Naylor-Jones, Marisa**
  - Enterprise Business Services Clerk, Bursar’s Office
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/14/2018-06/29/2018

- **Nwonwu, Vergie**
  - Enterprise Business Services Clerk, Bursar’s Office
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/14/2018-06/29/2018

- **Parks, David W.,** Customer Service Assistant/ Bookstore
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/21/2017-06/29/2018

- **Ramirez, David,** Customer Services Assistant, Bookstore
  - From: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 06/04/2018-06/29/2018

- **Salazar, Israel I.,** Customer Service Assistant/ Bookstore
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/14/2018-06/29/2018

- **Shine, Kevin,** Enterprise Business Services Clerk, Bursar’s Office
  - From: 05/29/2018-06/29/2018
  - To: 05/14/2018-06/29/2018
CONSENT AGENDA:  HUMAN RESOURCES

RECOMMENDATION NO. 25  CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL - NON MERIT

Requested Action:  Approval/Ratification
Reviewed by:  Tre'Shawn Hall-Baker, Interim Dean, Human Resources
Approved by:  Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

All personnel assigned will be elected on a temporary basis to be used as needed in accordance with District policies and salary schedules.

STUDENT EMPLOYEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Hourly Rate</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Student Assistant</td>
<td>$12.00/hour (STHP)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Work-Study Student Assistant</td>
<td>$12.00/hour (FWS)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College CalWorks</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE INCREASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Minimum Wage Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2016</td>
<td>$10.50/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2017</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July 1, 2018</strong></td>
<td><strong>$13.25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>$14.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2020</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment:  In December 2016, the Board of Trustees approved adjustments to the Santa Monica College Minimum Wage to correspond with the California Minimum Wage. In December 2017, the Board of Trustees approved incremental adjustments of the Santa Monica College Minimum Wage to coincide with the City of Santa Monica Wage Ordinance, beginning January 1, 2018, as follows:
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 26 FACILITIES
Requested by: Charlie Yen, Director, Facilities Planning
Eric Pivovaroff, Director, Facilities Management
Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

26-A COMMISSIONING PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE EARLY CHILDHOOD LAB SCHOOL AND MALIBU CENTER SHERIFF STATION BUILDINGS
Enter into agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. to provide "Fundamental + Enhanced Commissioning" services for the Early Childhood Lab School Project and "Fundamental Commissioning" for the SMC Malibu Campus / Sheriff Station, in accordance with LEED v3 2009 NC in the amount of $73,854.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs Engineering Group</td>
<td>$73,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3QC</td>
<td>$86,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2S</td>
<td>$101,260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Source: Measure S, V

Comment: Vanir CM outreached and requested proposals from multiple contractors providing Enhanced Commissioning Services for projects with similar scope, size, magnitude, and schedule demands. Proposals for this project were received from 3Qc Engineering, P2S Inc, and Jacobs Engineering. It is recommended that the Board of Trustees enter into Contract with Jacobs Engineering Inc.

26-B CONSTRUCTION ESCROW AGREEMENT—EARLY CHILDHOOD LAB SCHOOL
Pursuant to Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code the contractor has the option to deposit securities with escrow agent as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by the District for the Early Childhood Lab School project. Alternatively, on written request by the contractor, the District shall make payments of the retention earnings directly to the escrow agent, Golden State Bank. The market value of the securities at the time of the substitution shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention. Securities shall be held in the name of the District and shall designate the contractor for such funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to the contract provisions, provided that the escrow agent holds securities in the form and amount specified.

Funding Source: Measure S, V and City of Santa Monica
Comment: The escrow agreement created under Section 22300 allows the contractor a method of earning interest on funds that are normally withheld and not paid until the end of the project.
CONSEN'T AGENDA:  FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 26  FACILITIES (continued)

26-C  STEM LEARNING AND LEADERSHIP INNOVATION CENTER: SMC MAKERSPACE PROJECT

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees award the architectural contract to Gwynne Pugh Urban Studio for the STEM Learning and Leadership Innovation Center: SMC Makerspace Project in the amount of $49,500.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architect</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gwynne Pugh Urban Studio</td>
<td>$49,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYNG Architects</td>
<td>$87,812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Source:  Title III HSI STEM Grant and District Capital Funds

Comment:  The project includes renovating the existing storage space located on the first floor of Drescher Hall. The newly renovated space will become the STEM Learning and Leadership Innovation Center, which include a classroom and a workshop space. The project will require Division of the State Architects (DSA) approval. The college solicited four architects from the Board approved on-call architect list and received two proposals from Gwynne Pugh Urban Studio and MYNG Architects.

26-D  POOL PAYMENT UNDER JOINT USE FACILITIES AGREEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment to:</th>
<th>City of Santa Monica</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount:</td>
<td>$174,593.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Period:</td>
<td>January 1, 2018 – March 31, 2018 (3 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Source:</td>
<td>2017-2018 District General Fund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment:  Under the terms of the Joint Use of Facilities Agreement with the City of Santa Monica, the District pays a pro rata share of maintenance and operation costs of the pool based on the number of hours the District uses the pool compared to the total hours of pool use by all parties. Besides the usage, utilities, and lifeguard charges, this payment also includes locker room renovations/ upgrades, tile repair and replacement around the perimeters of both pools, and annual maintenance on boilers. District paid the City of Santa Monica $82,458.83 for the same period last year.

26-E  AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES/CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION – STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING

Amendment to agreement with MDC Engineers to extend Engineering Services/Construction Administration for the Student Services building from June 30, 2018 to June 30, 2019 and increase contract amount by $63,200.

| Original Contract Amount | $52,800 |
| Amendment No. 1          | $63,200 |
| Revised Contract Amount  | $116,000 |

Comment:  This Amendment will bring the contract length to match the project close-out schedule for the Student Services building.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 26 FACILITIES (continued)

26-F CHANGE ORDER NO. 12 – STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING

Change Order No. 12 – BERNARDS BROS. on the Student Services Building project in the amount of $270,585.

| Original Contract Amount | 77,438,000 |
| Change Order No. 01     | 17,634     |
| Change Order No. 02     | 13,169     |
| Change Order No. 03     | 28,294     |
| Change Order No. 04     | 204,509    |
| Change Order No. 05     | 39,913     |
| Change Order No. 06     | 93,862     |
| Change Order No. 07     | 86,274     |
| Change Order No. 08     | 67,477     |
| Change Order No. 09     | 114,030    |
| Change Order No. 10     | 25,628     |
| Change Order No. 11     | 66,285     |
| **Change Order No. 12** | **270,585**|

Revised Contract Amount $78,465,660

This change order does not result in a change to the contract length. Expected Substantial Completion is January 2019.

Funding Source: Measure S, V, AA

Comment: Change Order No. 12 includes the labor and material cost to furnish and install the following:

- Modify the moment frame beams at transitions where beam flange width is larger than column flange width, including detailing work for DSA approval;
- Provide a 22 gauge metal cant strip around the roof perimeter;
- Construct stem walls for two planters near the water feature and Information Kiosk;
- Construct stem walls near the North ramp for one planter, including rebar dowels drilled and epoxied, additional framework and rebar as well as hot rubber for waterproofing.
- Drop the western-most portion of the level 2 ceiling from 10’-6” to 9’-0” to accommodate the storm drain line that travels from column G/4 to 3/H that must cross under a beam at the G line;
- Revise louver sizes and build duct-to-louver transition for Air Handling Unit-1 (AHU-1), AHU-2, AHU-3 & AHU-4;
- Additional channel supports to support the glass wall stacking;
- Fur out east and west side of column K6 in Classroom S291 so receptacles can be installed;
- Install Z-Clip backing at exterior ACM soffits;
- Add infill metal stud framing and roofing at third floor parapets.
- Remove and replace concrete sidewalk on campus, between the Science Building and Art Complex, in order to repair existing underground gas line leak.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 26 FACILITIES (continued)

26-G CHANGE ORDER NO. 27 – HEALTH, PE, FITNESS, DANCE & CENTRAL PLANT

Change Order No. 27 – BERNARDS BROS. on the Health, PE, Fitness, Dance & Central Plant project in the amount of $175,099.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Order No.</th>
<th>Revised Contract Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>$83,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>$14,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>$136,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>$65,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>$241,439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>$61,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>$294,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>$51,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>$6,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$78,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$458,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$9,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$45,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$101,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$848,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$151,974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$56,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$6,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$28,851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$34,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$394,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$26,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$106,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$19,486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$59,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$281,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
<td><strong>$175,099</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This change order does not result in a change to the contract length.

Funding Source: Measure AA

Comment: Change Order No. 27 includes the labor and material cost to supply and install the following:

- Revise sump pits and sewage ejector and waterproof basement sump pit;
- Construct stem walls for two planters near the water feature and Information Kiosk;
- New condensate drain pumps for fan coil units at Pavilion including electrical outlets provided for 3 pumps;
• Install coax-to-ethernet converter on top of each Kone Elevator cab for cameras at the Core Performance Center.
• Revise power to line voltage in lieu of low voltage to roller shades due to curtain length;
• Installation of additional 4” trim at Classroom 104;
• Install new combination fire smoke dampers, louvers and revise ductwork at Pavilion ground floor;
• Add electrical outlets and water line for vending machines and hosebib at Pavilion;
• Install mop sink and faucet at Pavilion.
• Provide required replay devices to interface the security system with the fire alarm system of the building.
• Pour concrete slab/pad and install gas meter cage to match construction of existing gas meter cage within campus along Pearl Street;
• Reimbursement for extended rental of Office Trailer at Track and Field and for the two storage containers.
• Framing/drywall in order to furr out wall that was in conflict with steel supports at third floor restroom;
• Adjust grades to protect existing telecom and electrical vaults and adjust easterly telecom and electrical vault top rings to proposed grade;
• Fire Sprinkler Discharge piping and concrete water tank at Pavilion Basement;
• Pump out oil from south elevator pit sump drain, clean and in-fill sump with concrete and build drywall cants on horizontal ledges inside the south elevator shaft;
• Installation of Monitoring devices for the new gas sub-meter located at the lower roof of the Pavilion and at the Core Performance Center building;
• Replace heat detectors with smoke detectors in Rooms P108 and P109.

26-H SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION—EARLY CHILDHOOD LAB SCHOOL
Accept The Nazerian Group’s Subcontractor Substitution Request on the Early Childhood Lab Project:
Listed Subcontractor Requested Substitution
NST Plumbing & Fire Protection Inc. The Nazerian Group

Funding Source: Measure S, V and City of Santa Monica

Comment: The Nazerian Group, the General Contractor for the Early Childhood Lab Project, has requested to substitute its listed Subcontractor, NST Plumbing & Fire Protection Inc., with The Nazerian Group to perform the Plumbing and Site Utilities portion of the project. The Nazerian Group stated that NST Plumbing & Fire Protection Inc. issued a letter withdrawing their bid stating that they are too busy to perform and deliver work on the project, as grounds for the proposed Substitution. Per General Conditions of the Contract the District’s consent to Contractor’s substitution of a listed Subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligation to complete the Work within the Contract Time and for the Contract Price.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 26 FACILITIES (continued)

26-I AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
Amend the agreement with P2S Inc. for “Engineering Services” for various projects at Santa Monica College:

(1) Substitute the name “P2S Engineering, Inc.” for “P2S Inc.” wherever it appears in the contract; and
(2) P2S Inc. hereby unconditionally assumes, and agrees to be bound by, all obligations and liabilities of Cannon Design Architects under or relating to the contract

Funding Source: Measure S, AA, V and District Capital Funds
Comment: There is no financial impact associated with this Board action

26-J AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR TEMPORARY AIR CONDITIONING
Award of bid to Murray Company, the lowest responsive bidder for Temporary Air Conditioning to various buildings on Main Campus and Performing Arts/Madison Campus for 5 months, in the amount of $1,236,017.

Other Bidders:
Pacific Plumbing $1,324,718

Funding Source: District Capital Fund 40
Comment: 76 Contractors were notified, 3 prime contractors attended the mandatory job walk.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 27 ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND BUDGET AUGMENTATION

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice President, Academic Affairs
Reviewed by: Carla Spalding, Controller, Business Services
Approved by: Christopher M. Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services

Title of Grant: Guided Pathways
Granting Agency: California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office
Augmentation Amount: $554,999 Year 1 (Total allocation $2,219,994 over 5 years)
Matching Funds: NA
Performance Period: July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2022

Summary: The State of California provided $150 million in one-time funding to 114 colleges to provide the opportunity to implement the Guided Pathways framework. The program will support an intensive five-year planning and implementation process, and fund expenditures such as release time for planning and professional development.

Budget Augmentation: Restricted Fund 01.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8600     State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000 Academic Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 Non-Academic Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 Employee Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000 Supplies &amp; Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000 Other Operating Expenditures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000 Capital Outlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7300 Other Outgo/Indirect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7600 Student Aid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $ 554,999
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 27  ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND BUDGET AUGMENTATION (continued)

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs
Reviewed by: Carla Spalding, Controller, Business Services
Approved by: Christopher M. Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services

Title of Grant: ETP (Employment Training Panel) Workforce Training Program
Granting Agency: State of California, ETP
Award Amount: $949,688
Matching Funds: Not applicable
Performance Period: March 26, 2018 - March 25, 2020

Summary:

ETP is an economic development program that is administered by the Employment Training Panel (ETP), a component of the Employment Development Department (EDD). It is financed by a segment of the California State unemployment insurance revenue pool. The ETP program assists employers in strengthening their competitive edge by providing funds to offset the costs of job skills training necessary to maintain high-performance workplaces. Third party organizations, both educational and private, are contracted with the state to administer various training programs as called for by the marketplace.

In March of 2018, Santa Monica College was awarded $949,688 to provide a contract training program to businesses from March 26, 2018 through March 25, 2020. The ETP contract will be executed via a strategic operational plan integrating the objectives and resources of the Contract Education Office.

Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8600 State</td>
<td>1000 Academic Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$949,688</td>
<td>$130,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 Non-Academic Salaries</td>
<td>3000 Employee Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$121,078</td>
<td>$67,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000 Supplies &amp; Materials</td>
<td>5000 Other Operating Expenditures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$615,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000 Capital Outlay</td>
<td>7300 Other Outgo/Indirect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7600 Student Aid</td>
<td>7600 Student Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$949,688</td>
<td>$949,688</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 27  ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND BUDGET AUGMENTATION (continued)

Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice President, Academic Affairs
Reviewed by: Carla Spalding, Controller, Business Services
Approved by: Christopher M. Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services

Title of Grant: California Early Childhood Mentor Program (CECMP)
Granting Agency: California State Department of Education/Chabot College
Augmentation Amount: $1,584
Matching Funds: NA
Performance Period: August 1, 2017 – July 31, 2018

Summary: Chabot-Las Positas Community College (CLPCCD) has awarded a sub-grant to the District for the purpose of providing resources and support to aspiring and experienced teachers and administrators in programs serving children birth to five and before-and-after-school programs. This program partially reimburses instructor’s salary for one section of ECE 48 offered during the current school year.

Budget Augmentation: Restricted Fund 01.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8600 State</td>
<td>1000 Academic Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000 Non-Academic Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3000 Employee Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4000 Supplies &amp; Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5000 Other Operating Expenditures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6000 Capital Outlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7300 Other Outgo/Indirect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7600 Student Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


RECOMMENDATION NO. 27  ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND BUDGET AUGMENTATION (continued)
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification
Requested by: Georgia Lorenz, Vice President, Academic Affairs
Reviewed by: Carla Spalding, Controller
Approved by: Christopher M. Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services

Title of Grant: BASIC SKILLS
Granting Agency: State of California
Augmentation Amount: <$19,915> (Amended Allocation $752,003)
Matching Funds: $0
Performance Period: July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2018
Summary: The purpose of Basic Skills funding is to improve outcomes of students who enter college needing at least one course in English as a Second Language (ESL) or basic skills in reading, English and mathematics.

The Chancellor’s Office has issued P-1 Apportionment, on the basis of the new Basic Skills 2.0 funding formula, which has resulted in decrease of $19,915 in the 2017-2018 funding level for Basic Skills.

Budget Augmentation: Restricted Fund 01.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>8600 State</th>
<th>&lt;$19,915&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>1000 Academic Salaries</td>
<td>&lt;$19,915&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000 Non-Academic Salaries</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3000 Employee Benefits</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4000 Supplies &amp; Materials</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5000 Other Operating Expenditures</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6000 Capital Outlay</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7300 Other Outgo/Indirect</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7600 Student Aid</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;$19,915&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECOMMENDATION NO. 28 BUDGET TRANSFERS

Requested by: Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

28-A FUND 01.0 – GENERAL FUND - UNRESTRICTED
Period: April 19, 2018 through May 23, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Net Amount of Transfer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Academic Salaries</td>
<td>-27,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Classified/Student Salaries</td>
<td>-20,986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Benefits</td>
<td>126,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Contract Services/Operating Exp</td>
<td>-26,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Sites/Buildings/Equipment</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100-7699</td>
<td>Other Outgo/Student Payments</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900</td>
<td>Contingency Reserve</td>
<td>-51,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28-B FUND 01.3 – GENERAL FUND - RESTRICTED
Period: April 19, 2018 through May 23, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Net Amount of Transfer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Academic Salaries</td>
<td>324,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Classified/Student Salaries</td>
<td>-262,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Benefits</td>
<td>71,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>-32,801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Contract Services/Operating Exp</td>
<td>-31,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Sites/Buildings/Equipment</td>
<td>-70,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/7699</td>
<td>Other Outgo/Student Payments</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900</td>
<td>Contingency Reserve</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: The Adopted Budget needs to be amended to reflect the totals of the departmental budgets. The current system of the Los Angeles County Office of Education requires Board approvals each month for budget adjustments. Only the net amount of the transfers in or out of the object codes is shown. In addition to the budget adjustments, transfers result from requests by managers to adjust budgets to meet changing needs during the course of the year.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 29 COMMERCIAL WARRANT REGISTER
Requested by: Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director of Business Services
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

Commercial Warrant Register
April 2018 7932 through 7970 $14,301,272.63

Comment: The detailed Commercial Warrant documents are on file in the Accounting Department.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 30 PAYROLL WARRANT REGISTER
Requested by: Ian Fraser, Payroll Manager
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

Payroll Warrant Register
April 2018 C1I-C2J $11,635,196.74

Comment: The detailed payroll register documents are on file in the Accounting Department.

Warrants not presented to the county treasurer within six months are void; therefore it is requested that LACOE draw a new warrant to replace the following list of expired warrants:

RECOMMENDATION NO. 31 AUXILIARY PAYMENTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS
Requested by: Mitch Heskel, Dean, Educational Enterprise
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

Auxiliary Operations Payments and Purchase Orders
April 2018
Covered by check & voucher numbers: 016616-016892 & 01477-01499

Bookstore fund Payments $ 296,602.05
Other Auxiliary Fund Payments $ 38,272.13
Trust and Fiduciary Fund Payments $ 557,207.48
TOTAL $892,081.66

Purchase Orders issued $4,168.92

Comment: It is recommended that the following Auxiliary Operations payments and Purchase Orders be ratified. All purchases and payments were made in accordance with Education Code requirements and allocated to approved budgets in the Bookstore, Trust and Auxiliary Funds.
CONSENT AGENDA: FACILITIES AND FISCAL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 32 PURCHASING
Requested by: Cynthia Moore, Director of Purchasing
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

32-A AWARD OF PURCHASE ORDERS
Establish purchase orders and authorize payments to all vendors upon delivery and acceptance of services or goods ordered. The amount includes payments related to bond construction projects. All purchases and payments are made in accordance with Education Code requirements and allocated to approved budgets. Lists of vendors on file in the Purchasing Department.

April 2018 $107,533,132.68

RECOMMENDATION NO. 33 PROVIDERS FOR COMMUNITY AND CONTRACT EDUCATION
Requested by Michelle King, Director, Career and Contract Education
Approved by Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

Authorization of payment for delivery of seminars and courses for SMC Community and Contract Education. The list of providers is on file in the office of Community and Contract Education. Payment per class is authorized as stated on the list on file.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 34 ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERSHIPS
Requested by Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director of Business Services
Approved by Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President
Requested Action: Approval/Ratification

June 2018 Number of Memberships Amount
7 $55,897

Funding Sources: Departmental Budgets

Comment: The list of organizational memberships in on file in the Offices of the Superintendent/President and Fiscal Services. The Los Angeles County Office of Education requires monthly approval of the list on file.
A meeting of the Santa Monica Community College District Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee was held on Wednesday, **April 25, 2018 at 8 a.m.** in Drescher 300-E (the Loft) at Santa Monica College, 1900 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.

1. **CALL TO ORDER:** 8:07 a.m.

2. **ROLL CALL -- Members**
   - Sonya Sultan, Chair — Present
   - Katherine Reuter, Vice-Chair — Present
   - Jeffrey Graham — Absent
   - Sion Roy — Absent
   - Sharon Barovsky — Present
   - Michael Dubin — Present
   - Cassandra Santiago-Amzallag - Present

Others Present:
- Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
- Don Girard, Senior Director, Government Relations/Institutional Communications
- Ramin Nematollahi, Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee Coordinator
- Charlie Yen – Director of Facilities Planning

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
   The minutes of the Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee meeting of January 25, 2018 were approved as is. *Motion was made by Michael Dubin and seconded by Katherine Reuter and unanimously approved by the committee.*

4. **REPORTS and DISCUSSION**

   A. **SMC Bond Capital Construction Budget Summary as of March 31, 2018.**
      Charlie Yen, Director of Facilities Planning, discussed the SMC bond Capital Construction Budget Summary as of March 31, 2018.
      - **Center for Media and Design:** The project is progressing as 90% complete. KCRW has started to move in their equipment and it may take 6 months for the move to be complete.
      - **Core Performance Center:** Phase 2 (renovation of older building is now complete). Building is currently occupied and in use.
      - **Student Services Building:** Construction is proceeding as planned and completion date is set for Spring/Summer 2019.
      - **Malibu Campus:** A sewer line realignment has caused a delay. The bid should go to the board in August with a breaking ground of construction in September. Completion is planned for Spring 2021.
      - **Early Childhood Education Center:** Construction to break ground June 2018, and expected completion date is 2020. Due to Aluminum/Steel tariffs price for construction was higher than expected.
      - **Math & Science Building:** Currently at the development phase. Due to financing being matched by the state, each step must be approved by the state.
B. Bond Sales & Measure V
Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services, discussed the recent bond sales and refunding of the Build America Bonds. He discussed structuring the sale to generate specific premiums, so that the first year assessment and would not impact the property owners tax liability until 2019-2020. He shared that with SMC’s bond rating and a cooperative market a $1.9 million savings was generated for the taxpayer. He further clarified achieving a repayment ratio of 1.77 to 1 on the Measure V. Sonya Sultan, the chair, and the committee expressed their gratitude to Chris and Charlie and their teams for all their work in saving the tax payers money.

C. Measure U, S and AA and Bond Sales Expense Reports
The SMC Bond Capital Construction Budget Summary as of March 31, 2018 reports the following:

| Measure U Budget:  | $160,000,000 |
| Measure S Budget:  | $143,500,000 |
| Measure AA Budget: | $295,000,000 |
| Interest           | $ 22,867,238 |
| Other Funding Received: | $ 26,741,995 |
| Other Funding Pending: | $ 52,594,548 |
| Total Budget:      | $ 700,703,781 |
| Estimate at Completion: | $ 700,703,781 |
| Bond Funds Remaining: | $ 59,872,153 |

- **Measure U**: Total Measure U Expenditures last period were $0; total remaining funds are $1,127; no budget variance.
- **Measure S**: Total Measure S Expenditures last period were $10,480,443; total remaining funds are $28,512,248; no budget variance.
- **Measure AA**: Total Measure AA Expenditures last period were $17,881,399; total remaining funds are $31,366,219; no budget variance.

- **The Bond Sales/Expense Report**
Indicates total bond amounts, bond issue dates/amounts unsold bond amount and total available as of March 31, 2018.

| Total Bond:          | $598,500,000 |
| Total Available:     | $528,492,559 |
| Total Expenses:      | $538,620,408 |
| Total Available Remaining: | $59,872,151 |
| Total Unsold Bond:   | $ 7,441     |

- **The SMC Bond Construction Program Contractor List as of March 31, 2018 was included in the packet.**
D. **INFORMATION – EXPIRING TERMS OF MEMBERS OF THE CITIZENS’ BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

The term of the following member(s) of the Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee is expiring effective **June 30, 2018** and is not eligible for reappointment:

- The Associate Students representative will be selected in September.

The term of the following member(s) of the Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee is expiring effective **June 30, 2018** and is eligible for reappointment:

- Jeffrey Graham, Local Business

The term of the following member(s) of the Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee is expiring effective **June 30, 2018** and is not eligible for reappointment, as they will have termed out having served three consecutive terms:

- Katharine Reuter, Senior Citizens’ Organization

The Board of Trustees will follow a recruitment and application process to appoint/reappoint members to fill the vacancies.

5. **SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS, 2017-2018**

   Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 8 a.m.

6. **ADJOURNMENT: 9:08 am**

   The next meeting of the Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee will be held on Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 8 a.m. in Drescher Hall Room 300---E (the Loft) at Santa Monica College, 1900 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.

   Current information on all bond construction projects is available at:  
   [http://smcbondprogram.com](http://smcbondprogram.com) and at [http://www.smc.edu/CBOC](http://www.smc.edu/CBOC)
XI. BOARD COMMENTS AND REQUESTS

XII. ADJOURNMENT

The next regular meeting of the Santa Monica Community College District Board of Trustees will be held on **Tuesday, July 10, 2018** at 7 p.m. (5:30 p.m. if there is a closed session) in the Santa Monica College Board Room, Business Building Room 117, 1900 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.

The agenda for the next meeting will include the following:

**Major Items of Business**
- Appointments to Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee
- First Reading: Board Policy Chapter 7, Human Resources

**Information**
APPENDIX A

RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

SUBJECT: 2018-2019 TENTATIVE BUDGET

The Santa Monica Community College District Proposed Tentative Budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 is comprised of the following nine funds:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund Unrestricted</td>
<td>$206,837,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund Restricted</td>
<td>$59,629,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>$266,466,877</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Reserve Fund (Capital)</td>
<td>$23,441,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund: Measure S</td>
<td>$23,185,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund: Measure AA</td>
<td>$16,488,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund: Measure V</td>
<td>$180,850,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Interest &amp; Redemption Fund</td>
<td>$61,499,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid Fund</td>
<td>$38,960,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Trust Fund</td>
<td>$45,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Operations</td>
<td>$5,065,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Other Restricted</strong></td>
<td><strong>$349,536,443</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROPOSED TENTATIVE BUDGET**  **$616,003,320**
GENERAL FUND

The 2017-2018 fiscal year is projected to close with an Unrestricted General Fund ending balance, including Designated Reserves, of $23,950,122.

For the 2018-2019 tentative budget, the District is projecting a decrease in revenue of $1,118,229 and a decrease in expenditures of $1,101,040. The decrease in revenue is primarily due to one-time items that occurred in FY 2017-2018 which will not repeat in 2018-2019 totaling $6,679,496 (E.g. mandated costs reimbursement and prior year apportionment adjustment/borrowing) netted by an increase in revenues due to COLA, non-resident tuition and other minor revenue items. The decrease in expenditures is primarily due to a decrease in salaries and benefits as a result of the Supplemental Retirement Plan carried out by the District in December 2017, net of an increase in expenditures for step and longevity increases with related benefits and health and welfare increases. These changes are projected to result in a structural deficit of $9,486,741 and, with the inclusion of one-time items, an overall operating surplus of $2,561,159 resulting in an ending Unrestricted Fund Balance is $26,511,281 or 14.7% of total expenditures and transfers.

It is important to note that the revenue projections contained in the tentative budget are based on District projections of the proposals contained within the May Revise, except the proposal of a new funding formula, and are extremely preliminary. Based on actions taken by the Assembly Subcommittee on Education Finance, the District assumes Apportionment in 2018-2019 will be maintained at the 2017-2018 level, adjusted for COLA. If the final State budget does not reflect this assumption the District will realize a $12,156,134 reduction in Apportionment in 2018-2019. Due to the high level of uncertainty related to the State Budget it is expected that variances, possibly significant in nature, will occur between the Tentative and Adopted Budgets.

General Fund Unrestricted Revenues (01.0)

These are the only funds available for the general operations of the College. All other funds are restricted except some parts of the Auxiliary fund.

The District has based the tentative budget on the Governor’s “May Revise” budget proposal except for the proposal of a new funding formula. The Governor’s 2018-2019 budget proposal provides for a one-time 2.71% Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA), and a 1.0% growth allocation for the System of which the District, under the growth allocation model, is projected to receive 0.5%. The Tentative budget also reflects no change in enrollment for both resident and non-resident FTES from 2017-2018 levels.

The largest source of revenue for the District is state funding. The state funding formula is based on the combination of property taxes, enrollment fees, and principal apportionment funds added together to equal the estimated State General Revenue. The figures in the tentative budget are based on estimates from the Chancellor’s Office adjusted by the District’s enrollment projections.

Local revenues are a combination of property taxes and revenue generated at the college level through the charging of fees and fines, through interest earned on cash and non-resident tuition revenue.

General Fund Unrestricted Expenditures (01.0)

The District’s largest expenditures (88.6% of the total budget) are related to salary and benefits. The salary and benefit related expenditure projections reflect appropriate step, column and longevity increases for all qualified employees.
The discretionary section of the expenditure budget (Supplies and Services), reflects a decrease of approximately <$768,030> from 2017-2018 projected expenditures. The decrease is primarily due to a decrease in non-recurring software licensing and online services. Conversely, utilities and insurance increased by $630,337 due to increase in both rates and usage for new facilities.

The amount of $13,179,958 for the Contracts/Services line item in the tentative budget includes: Rents/Leases (i.e. Performing Arts Center, Swimming Pool, Big Blue Bus) 20%; Bank Fees and Bad Debt 15%; Repairs of Equipment/Maintenance 10%; Advertising 10%; Other Contract Services 7%; Software Licensing 5%; Consultants 5%; Managed Print Services 5%; Legal Services (including those for the Personnel Commission) 4%; LACOE Contracts (i.e. PeopleSoft, HRS, BEST) 4%; Postage and Delivery Services 3%; Off-Campus Printing 3%; Conferences and Training 2%; Professional Growth 1%; Memberships and Dues 1%; Audit 1%; Recruiting-Students 1% and Other Services – all under 1% of budget per category (e.g. Repairs-Facility, Field trip, Mileage, Commencement, Fingerprinting, Board Meetings, etc.) 3%.

It is expected that adjustments to projections will occur between the tentative budget and the adopted budget as more information becomes available from the State.

RESTRICTED FUNDS

General Fund Restricted (01.3)

This fund represents restricted funding that is received by the District from Federal, State, and Local sources. All grants that do not end by June 30, 2019, will be carried over to the 2019-2020 budget, if permissible.

When received, new grants will be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval, and the District’s budget will be augmented to reflect the increase.

Special Reserve Fund (40.0) Capital

This fund is also known as the Capital Expenditures Fund. The major source of revenue for this fund is the non-resident capital surcharge. These funds are used for capital outlay related projects, including the installment payments for the AET Certificate of Participation and any required expenditure matches to State capital outlay funding. State funding for capital projects is also accounted for in this fund.

All capital expenditures and revenue in the Special Reserve Fund, as well as Funds 42.3, 42.4 and 42.5 reflect the total expenditure allocation and the total revenue for all projects and are not limited to the current year, thus resulting in a zero ending balance. These funds are legally restricted and may not be transferred into the unrestricted general fund.

Bond Fund Measure U (42.2)

This fund reflects the revenue from the sale of bonds approved through Measure U and the interest earned in the fund. The expenditures in this fund relate to the College construction plan approved under Measure U.
**Bond Fund Measure S (42.3)**

This fund reflects the revenue from the sale of bonds approved through Measure S and the interest earned in the fund. The expenditures in this fund relate to the College construction plan approved under Measure S.

**Bond Fund Measure AA (42.4)**

This fund reflects the revenue from the sale of bonds approved through Measure AA and the interest earned in the fund. The expenditures in this fund relate to the College construction plan approved under Measure AA.

**Bond Fund Measure V (42.5)**

This fund reflects the revenue from the sale of bonds approved through Measure V and the interest earned in the fund. The expenditures in this fund relate to the College construction plan approved under Measure V.

**Bond Interest and Redemption Fund (48.0)**

This fund is administered by the County of Los Angeles Department of Auditor-Controller. It reflects the receipt of property tax revenues due to voted indebtedness for bond issues, the payment of interest on those bonds, plus the redemption of the bonds that mature within the 2018-2019 fiscal year. This information is provided by the County of Los Angeles Department of Auditor-Controller through the Los Angeles County Office of Education.

**Student Financial Aid Fund (74.0)**

This fund consists of all student financial aid programs (PELL, SEOG, Loans, Cal Grants and Full-time Student Success Grants). The transfer line items reflect a transfer from the Unrestricted General Fund to meet the match requirements of the individual grant programs.

**Scholarship Trust Fund (75.0)**

This fund is to account for gifts, donations, bequests, and devises (subject to donor restrictions) which are to be used for scholarships or for grants in aid to students.

**Auxiliary Operations**

This budget reflects the revenue and expenditures of the auxiliary operations of the District, namely the Bookstore, the food and vending concessions, and college expenditures in programs such as Athletics, Music, Theatre Arts, the Corsair student newspaper and transportation.

**CONCLUSION**

This is the tentative budget recommended for acceptance. It is expected that changes will occur between now and the Adopted Budget. Some changes will be the result of revised state revenue, and others will be internal adjustments resulting from new or updated revenue information and expenditure reduction efforts.
## UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND 01.0
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FEDERAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN AID ADM ALLOWANCES</td>
<td>107,933</td>
<td>107,933</td>
<td>114,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FEDERAL</td>
<td>107,933</td>
<td>107,933</td>
<td>114,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL APPORTIONMENT</td>
<td>61,230,146</td>
<td>74,062,475</td>
<td>75,205,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT - PROP 30/55</td>
<td>15,019,386</td>
<td>16,398,354</td>
<td>16,842,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLA</td>
<td>1,860,805</td>
<td>1,587,030</td>
<td>3,520,603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YEAR APPORTIONMENT ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,397,478</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YEAR APPORTIONMENT ADJUSTMENTS - EPA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>682,425</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMEOWNERS EXEMPT</td>
<td>95,788</td>
<td>94,670</td>
<td>94,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE LOTTERY REVENUE</td>
<td>3,573,817</td>
<td>3,650,338</td>
<td>3,679,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANDATED PROGRAM COSTS</td>
<td>616,667</td>
<td>1,210,138</td>
<td>518,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE ON-BEHALF PENSION CONTRIBUTION TO STRS</td>
<td>3,996,071</td>
<td>3,996,071</td>
<td>4,349,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER STATE</td>
<td>1,204,361</td>
<td>812,839</td>
<td>797,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STATE</strong></td>
<td>87,597,041</td>
<td>107,891,818</td>
<td>105,008,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOCAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROP TAX SHIFT (ERAF)</td>
<td>13,824,023</td>
<td>4,107,501</td>
<td>4,107,501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURED TAX</td>
<td>13,775,270</td>
<td>14,210,787</td>
<td>14,210,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL TAXES</td>
<td>361,103</td>
<td>361,103</td>
<td>361,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSECURED TAX</td>
<td>573,351</td>
<td>595,659</td>
<td>595,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YRS TAXES</td>
<td>100,329</td>
<td>1,242,356</td>
<td>1,242,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY TAX - RDA PASS THRU</td>
<td>1,415,450</td>
<td>2,405,941</td>
<td>2,405,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY TAX - RDA RESIDUAL</td>
<td>2,307,502</td>
<td>1,136,599</td>
<td>1,136,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENTS</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>329,900</td>
<td>445,000</td>
<td>486,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLLMENT FEES</td>
<td>14,132,977</td>
<td>13,988,868</td>
<td>13,988,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER DIVISION FEES</td>
<td>65,520</td>
<td>65,688</td>
<td>65,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT RECORDS</td>
<td>405,800</td>
<td>403,100</td>
<td>403,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-RESIDENT TUITION/INTENSIVE ESL</td>
<td>35,920,056</td>
<td>34,136,579</td>
<td>35,909,909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASED INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>309,069</td>
<td>309,069</td>
<td>309,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER STUDENT FEES &amp; CHARGES</td>
<td>88,700</td>
<td>88,250</td>
<td>88,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1 APPLICATION FEES</td>
<td>257,100</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER LOCAL</td>
<td>706,500</td>
<td>706,500</td>
<td>706,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. D. CARD SERVICE CHARGE</td>
<td>1,078,000</td>
<td>1,048,600</td>
<td>1,048,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBRARY CARDS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBRARY FINES</td>
<td>7,075</td>
<td>7,075</td>
<td>7,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARKING FINES</td>
<td>203,662</td>
<td>203,662</td>
<td>203,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LOCAL</strong></td>
<td>86,011,387</td>
<td>75,832,357</td>
<td>77,647,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE</strong></td>
<td>173,716,361</td>
<td>183,832,108</td>
<td>182,769,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER IN</td>
<td>165,891</td>
<td>168,491</td>
<td>117,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALE OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,104</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</strong></td>
<td>165,891</td>
<td>173,595</td>
<td>117,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS</strong></td>
<td>173,882,252</td>
<td>184,005,703</td>
<td>182,887,474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND 01.0
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE EXPENDITURE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTS</th>
<th>ADOPTED BUDGET</th>
<th>PROJECTED EXPENDITURES</th>
<th>TENTATIVE BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>29,264,953</td>
<td>27,980,258</td>
<td>27,585,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC MANAGERS</td>
<td>7,102,482</td>
<td>6,841,087</td>
<td>6,257,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON- INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>6,865,613</td>
<td>6,150,910</td>
<td>5,734,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>32,301,769</td>
<td>34,486,822</td>
<td>33,836,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY INSTRUCTION - FEE BASED INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>77,001</td>
<td>77,001</td>
<td>77,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY NON-INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4,710,045</td>
<td>4,726,403</td>
<td>4,767,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN - FACULTY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>574,225</td>
<td>574,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN - ACADEMIC MAN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>140,282</td>
<td>140,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANT POSITIONS</td>
<td>139,360</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANCY SAVINGS</td>
<td>(91,978)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ACADEMIC</strong></td>
<td>80,369,245</td>
<td>80,976,988</td>
<td>78,974,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED REGULAR</td>
<td>23,708,300</td>
<td>23,311,182</td>
<td>22,367,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED MANAGERS</td>
<td>6,072,998</td>
<td>5,815,002</td>
<td>4,803,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS REG INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>3,498,757</td>
<td>3,540,483</td>
<td>3,548,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED HOURLY</td>
<td>1,579,134</td>
<td>1,981,957</td>
<td>1,366,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS HRLY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>566,478</td>
<td>573,274</td>
<td>564,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN - CSEA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>390,191</td>
<td>390,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN - CLASSIFIED MAN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>209,423</td>
<td>209,423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANT POSITIONS</td>
<td>1,052,817</td>
<td>1,742,574</td>
<td>1,619,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANCY SAVINGS</td>
<td>(694,859)</td>
<td>(1,594,455)</td>
<td>(1,068,926)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CLASSIFIED</strong></td>
<td>35,783,625</td>
<td>35,969,631</td>
<td>33,800,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRS</td>
<td>8,179,588</td>
<td>7,729,039</td>
<td>8,412,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE ON-BEHALF PENSION CONTRIB TO STRS</td>
<td>3,996,071</td>
<td>3,996,071</td>
<td>4,349,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS</td>
<td>6,027,797</td>
<td>5,907,779</td>
<td>6,490,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QASDI/MEDICARE</td>
<td>3,866,289</td>
<td>3,822,962</td>
<td>3,674,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/W</td>
<td>15,612,979</td>
<td>15,180,829</td>
<td>15,484,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETIREES’ H/W</td>
<td>3,930,807</td>
<td>4,306,085</td>
<td>5,601,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI</td>
<td>167,639</td>
<td>187,577</td>
<td>165,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKERS’ COMPENSATION</td>
<td>2,128,685</td>
<td>2,125,284</td>
<td>2,223,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT</td>
<td>530,000</td>
<td>530,000</td>
<td>530,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFITS REL TO FEE BASED INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>19,844</td>
<td>19,844</td>
<td>20,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFITS RELATED TO VACANT POSITIONS</td>
<td>286,126</td>
<td>418,219</td>
<td>388,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFITS RELATED TO VACANCY SAVINGS</td>
<td>(188,843)</td>
<td>(345,031)</td>
<td>(256,543)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BENEFITS</strong></td>
<td>44,556,982</td>
<td>43,878,658</td>
<td>47,084,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>1,027,740</td>
<td>1,149,454</td>
<td>984,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCO-SUPPLIES</td>
<td>76,440</td>
<td>76,440</td>
<td>65,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL SUPPLIES</strong></td>
<td>1,104,180</td>
<td>1,225,894</td>
<td>1,049,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACTS/SERVICES</td>
<td>13,731,828</td>
<td>13,772,083</td>
<td>13,179,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>1,133,798</td>
<td>1,133,798</td>
<td>1,214,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>3,493,432</td>
<td>4,134,114</td>
<td>4,683,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL SERVICES</strong></td>
<td>18,359,058</td>
<td>19,039,995</td>
<td>19,078,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>180,173,090</td>
<td>181,091,166</td>
<td>179,987,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS</td>
<td>333,689</td>
<td>333,689</td>
<td>336,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER OUTGO - STUDENT AID</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL TRANSFERS/FINANCIAL AID</strong></td>
<td>336,189</td>
<td>336,189</td>
<td>338,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES &amp; TRANSFERS</strong></td>
<td>180,509,279</td>
<td>181,427,355</td>
<td>180,326,315</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND 01.0
#### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE FUND BALANCE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS *</td>
<td>171,880,003</td>
<td>165,170,073</td>
<td>170,731,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</td>
<td>178,267,841</td>
<td>173,816,901</td>
<td>179,535,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANT POSITIONS WITH PAYROLL RELATED BENEFITS</td>
<td>1,478,303</td>
<td>2,160,793</td>
<td>2,008,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANT SAVINGS WITH PAYROLL RELATED BENEFITS</td>
<td>(975,680)</td>
<td>(1,939,486)</td>
<td>(1,325,469)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)**

- (6,890,461) 8,868,135 (9,486,741)

**ONE-TIME ITEMS**

- FTES BORROWING/DECLINE - 12,156,134 12,156,134
- PRIOR YEAR APPORTIONMENT ADJ - 6,079,903 -
- MANDATED COST BLOCK GRANT 2,002,249 599,933 -
- SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN - (6,219,658) -
- ONE-TIME BUDGET AUGMENTATION (1,105,215) (1,093,049) (42,994)
- EQUIPMENT, TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT, TCO-EQPT REPL (633,600) (76,440) (65,240)

**OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) INCLUDING ONE-TIME ITEMS**

- (6,627,027) 2,578,348 2,561,159

**BEGINNING BALANCE**

- 21,371,774 21,371,774 23,950,122

**ENDING FUND BALANCE**

- 14,744,747 23,950,122 26,511,281

**FUND BALANCE RATIO TO TTL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS **

- 8.17% 13.20% 14.70%

| **DESIGNATION OF FUND BALANCE** |
|----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| UNDESIGNATED FUND BALANCE | 10,907,356 | 20,760,061 | 24,152,612 |
| UNDESIGNATED FB RATIO TO TTL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS | 6.04% | 11.44% | 13.39% |
| DESIGNATED RESERVE FOR: | | | |
| CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEE WELFARE FUND | 461,846 | 461,846 | 461,846 |
| RESERVE FOR FUTURE STRS AND PERS INCREASES | 3,375,545 | 2,728,215 | 1,896,823 |
| TOTAL | 3,837,391 | 3,190,061 | 2,358,669 |
| DESIGNATED FB RATIO TO TTL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS | 2.13% | 1.76% | 1.31% |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 14,744,747 | 23,950,122 | 26,511,281 |
| FUND BALANCE RATIO TO TTL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS ** | 8.17% | 13.20% | 14.70% |

** Chancellor's Office recommended ratio is 5%.**
### UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND 01.0
#### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td>BUDGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN AID ADM ALLOWANCES</td>
<td>118,373</td>
<td>103,192</td>
<td>104,493</td>
<td>107,933</td>
<td>114,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FEDERAL</td>
<td>118,373</td>
<td>103,192</td>
<td>104,493</td>
<td>107,933</td>
<td>114,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL APPORTIONMENT</td>
<td>52,911,323</td>
<td>56,362,913</td>
<td>56,001,655</td>
<td>74,062,475</td>
<td>75,205,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT - PROP 30/55</td>
<td>18,331,702</td>
<td>16,715,978</td>
<td>15,951,192</td>
<td>16,398,354</td>
<td>16,842,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROWTH/ACCESS-RESTORATION OF WORKLOAD RE</td>
<td>2,142,390</td>
<td>222,022</td>
<td>3,174</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLA</td>
<td>895,436</td>
<td>1,107,543</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,587,030</td>
<td>3,520,603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YR APPORTIONMENT ADJ.</td>
<td>1,764,481</td>
<td>603,509</td>
<td>1,737,350</td>
<td>5,397,478</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YR APPORTIONMENT ADJ-RDA SHIFT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>591,580</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YR APPORTIONMENT ADJ. - EPA</td>
<td>(27,683)</td>
<td>23,389</td>
<td>112,504</td>
<td>682,425</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMEOWNERS EXEMPT</td>
<td>97,867</td>
<td>96,478</td>
<td>95,788</td>
<td>94,670</td>
<td>94,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE LOTTERY REVENUE</td>
<td>3,380,950</td>
<td>3,958,589</td>
<td>3,902,630</td>
<td>3,650,338</td>
<td>3,679,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANDATED PROGRAM COSTS</td>
<td>1,544,990</td>
<td>12,635,662</td>
<td>2,611,038</td>
<td>1,242,356</td>
<td>1,245,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE ON-BEHALF PENSION CONTR TO STRS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,622,320</td>
<td>3,591,831</td>
<td>3,996,071</td>
<td>4,349,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER STATE</td>
<td>838,766</td>
<td>1,638,801</td>
<td>806,230</td>
<td>812,839</td>
<td>797,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL STATE</td>
<td>81,880,222</td>
<td>96,987,204</td>
<td>85,404,972</td>
<td>107,891,818</td>
<td>105,008,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROP TAX SHIFT (ERAF)</td>
<td>1,630,112</td>
<td>10,341,290</td>
<td>13,624,023</td>
<td>4,107,501</td>
<td>4,107,501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURED TAX</td>
<td>12,711,869</td>
<td>13,632,190</td>
<td>14,527,492</td>
<td>14,210,787</td>
<td>14,210,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL TAXES</td>
<td>347,025</td>
<td>388,567</td>
<td>573,351</td>
<td>595,659</td>
<td>595,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSECURED TAX</td>
<td>520,962</td>
<td>567,993</td>
<td>313,955</td>
<td>313,955</td>
<td>313,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR YRS TAXES</td>
<td>489,691</td>
<td>313,955</td>
<td>100,329</td>
<td>1,242,356</td>
<td>1,242,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY Tax - RDA PASS THRU</td>
<td>512,695</td>
<td>1,196,922</td>
<td>2,307,502</td>
<td>1,136,599</td>
<td>1,136,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY TAX - RDA RESIDUAL</td>
<td>3,254,646</td>
<td>1,611,787</td>
<td>1,415,450</td>
<td>2,405,941</td>
<td>2,405,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENTS</td>
<td>133,293</td>
<td>239,862</td>
<td>41,642</td>
<td>445,000</td>
<td>486,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>177,496</td>
<td>235,862</td>
<td>806,230</td>
<td>812,839</td>
<td>797,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLLMENT FEES</td>
<td>13,551,604</td>
<td>13,998,414</td>
<td>14,409,483</td>
<td>13,988,868</td>
<td>13,988,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER DIVISION FEES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32,760</td>
<td>65,688</td>
<td>65,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT RECORDS</td>
<td>428,303</td>
<td>420,947</td>
<td>413,747</td>
<td>403,100</td>
<td>403,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-RESIDENT TUITION/INTENSIVE ESL</td>
<td>31,065,989</td>
<td>33,038,107</td>
<td>33,434,401</td>
<td>34,136,579</td>
<td>35,909,909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEE BASED INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>780,062</td>
<td>391,512</td>
<td>309,069</td>
<td>309,069</td>
<td>309,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER STUDENT FEES &amp; CHARGES</td>
<td>103,846</td>
<td>112,830</td>
<td>90,422</td>
<td>88,250</td>
<td>88,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1 APPLICATION FEES</td>
<td>319,125</td>
<td>298,765</td>
<td>257,087</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER LOCAL</td>
<td>1,153,642</td>
<td>1,145,222</td>
<td>1,099,099</td>
<td>1,048,600</td>
<td>1,048,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. D. CARD SERVICE CHARGE</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBRARY FINES</td>
<td>8,745</td>
<td>7,834</td>
<td>7,075</td>
<td>7,075</td>
<td>7,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARKING FINES</td>
<td>229,772</td>
<td>225,465</td>
<td>203,662</td>
<td>203,662</td>
<td>203,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LOCAL</td>
<td>68,336,964</td>
<td>76,813,807</td>
<td>84,506,897</td>
<td>75,832,357</td>
<td>77,647,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE</td>
<td>150,335,559</td>
<td>175,904,203</td>
<td>170,016,362</td>
<td>183,832,108</td>
<td>182,769,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER IN</td>
<td>107,739</td>
<td>115,728</td>
<td>77,438</td>
<td>168,491</td>
<td>117,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALE OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES</td>
<td>13,040</td>
<td>12,655</td>
<td>12,797</td>
<td>5,104</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</td>
<td>120,779</td>
<td>128,383</td>
<td>90,235</td>
<td>173,595</td>
<td>117,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS</td>
<td>150,456,338</td>
<td>176,032,586</td>
<td>170,106,597</td>
<td>184,005,703</td>
<td>182,887,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>12,609,047</td>
<td>11,533,449</td>
<td>17,730,338</td>
<td>18,024,335</td>
<td>20,760,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING DESIGNATED RESERVE</td>
<td>1,362,732</td>
<td>2,248,128</td>
<td>6,195,253</td>
<td>3,347,439</td>
<td>3,190,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</td>
<td>164,428,117</td>
<td>189,814,163</td>
<td>194,032,188</td>
<td>205,377,477</td>
<td>206,837,596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2018-2019 Tentative Expenditure Budget

#### Unrestricted General Fund 01.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>24,977,401</td>
<td>26,140,222</td>
<td>27,354,343</td>
<td>27,980,258</td>
<td>27,585,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Managers</td>
<td>6,526,341</td>
<td>6,635,815</td>
<td>7,023,106</td>
<td>6,841,087</td>
<td>6,257,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Instruction</td>
<td>6,437,099</td>
<td>6,243,144</td>
<td>6,525,280</td>
<td>6,150,910</td>
<td>5,734,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Instruction</td>
<td>30,508,208</td>
<td>32,510,688</td>
<td>33,047,270</td>
<td>34,486,822</td>
<td>33,936,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Instruction - Fee Based Instruction</td>
<td>361,817</td>
<td>95,814</td>
<td>74,686</td>
<td>77,001</td>
<td>77,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Non-Instruction</td>
<td>4,395,572</td>
<td>4,364,614</td>
<td>4,578,377</td>
<td>4,726,403</td>
<td>4,767,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Retirement Plan - Faculty</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>574,225</td>
<td>574,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Retirement Plan - Academic Managers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>140,282</td>
<td>140,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Positions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancy Savings</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Academic</td>
<td>73,208,438</td>
<td>75,990,477</td>
<td>78,603,062</td>
<td>80,976,988</td>
<td>78,974,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classified Regular</td>
<td>19,929,707</td>
<td>20,913,003</td>
<td>22,627,625</td>
<td>23,311,182</td>
<td>22,367,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classified Managers</td>
<td>4,409,542</td>
<td>5,242,299</td>
<td>5,751,991</td>
<td>5,815,002</td>
<td>4,803,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Reg Instruction</td>
<td>3,046,037</td>
<td>3,198,990</td>
<td>3,442,296</td>
<td>3,540,483</td>
<td>3,548,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classified Hourly</td>
<td>2,418,778</td>
<td>2,554,103</td>
<td>2,415,522</td>
<td>1,981,957</td>
<td>1,366,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class HRly Instruction</td>
<td>447,830</td>
<td>637,310</td>
<td>495,328</td>
<td>573,274</td>
<td>564,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classified One-Time Payment</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>376,192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Retirement Plan - CSEA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>390,191</td>
<td>390,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Retirement Plan - Classified Managers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>209,423</td>
<td>209,423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Positions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,742,574</td>
<td>1,619,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancy Savings</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,594,455)</td>
<td>(1,068,926)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Classified</td>
<td>30,251,894</td>
<td>32,921,897</td>
<td>34,732,762</td>
<td>35,969,631</td>
<td>33,800,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strs</td>
<td>4,991,289</td>
<td>6,158,188</td>
<td>7,352,147</td>
<td>7,729,039</td>
<td>8,412,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State On-Behalf Pension Contrib to Strs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,622,320</td>
<td>3,591,831</td>
<td>3,996,071</td>
<td>4,349,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pers</td>
<td>3,774,060</td>
<td>4,111,904</td>
<td>5,109,670</td>
<td>5,907,779</td>
<td>6,490,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casdi/Medicare</td>
<td>3,353,652</td>
<td>3,620,573</td>
<td>3,806,791</td>
<td>3,822,962</td>
<td>3,674,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/W</td>
<td>12,757,427</td>
<td>13,322,989</td>
<td>14,653,754</td>
<td>15,180,829</td>
<td>15,484,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirees’ H/W</td>
<td>2,747,963</td>
<td>3,190,943</td>
<td>3,573,461</td>
<td>4,306,085</td>
<td>5,601,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retiree - Opeb</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,742,574</td>
<td>1,619,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sui</td>
<td>152,666</td>
<td>151,433</td>
<td>158,478</td>
<td>187,577</td>
<td>165,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers’ Compensation</td>
<td>1,867,792</td>
<td>1,892,139</td>
<td>2,043,358</td>
<td>2,125,284</td>
<td>2,223,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Retirement</td>
<td>412,235</td>
<td>399,950</td>
<td>528,223</td>
<td>530,000</td>
<td>530,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Rel To Fee Based Instruction</td>
<td>54,992</td>
<td>20,329</td>
<td>19,250</td>
<td>19,844</td>
<td>20,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Rel To Classified One-Time Payment</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35,507</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Related To Vacant Positions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>418,219</td>
<td>388,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Related To Vacancy Savings</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(345,031)</td>
<td>(256,543)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Benefits</td>
<td>30,911,976</td>
<td>38,026,277</td>
<td>40,836,963</td>
<td>43,878,658</td>
<td>47,084,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>786,208</td>
<td>956,090</td>
<td>855,634</td>
<td>1,149,454</td>
<td>984,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tco-Supplies</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>216,372</td>
<td>106,573</td>
<td>76,440</td>
<td>65,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplies</td>
<td>786,208</td>
<td>1,172,462</td>
<td>962,207</td>
<td>1,225,894</td>
<td>1,049,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts/Services</td>
<td>11,333,386</td>
<td>12,763,772</td>
<td>12,998,660</td>
<td>13,772,083</td>
<td>13,179,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>938,330</td>
<td>986,093</td>
<td>930,695</td>
<td>1,133,798</td>
<td>1,214,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>2,887,946</td>
<td>2,813,098</td>
<td>3,264,972</td>
<td>4,134,114</td>
<td>4,663,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Services</td>
<td>15,159,662</td>
<td>18,562,963</td>
<td>17,194,327</td>
<td>19,039,995</td>
<td>19,078,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>586,893</td>
<td>5,043</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Replacement</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>249,632</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tco - Equipment Replacement</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>63,980</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Capital</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>900,505</td>
<td>5,043</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures</td>
<td>150,318,178</td>
<td>165,574,581</td>
<td>172,334,364</td>
<td>181,091,166</td>
<td>179,987,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Outgo - Transfers</td>
<td>328,362</td>
<td>313,309</td>
<td>324,731</td>
<td>333,689</td>
<td>336,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Outgo - Student Aid</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1,319</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Transfers/Financial Aid</td>
<td>328,362</td>
<td>313,991</td>
<td>326,050</td>
<td>336,189</td>
<td>338,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</td>
<td>150,646,540</td>
<td>165,888,572</td>
<td>172,660,414</td>
<td>181,427,355</td>
<td>180,326,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency Reserve</td>
<td>11,533,449</td>
<td>17,730,338</td>
<td>18,024,335</td>
<td>20,760,061</td>
<td>24,152,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Reserve</td>
<td>2,248,128</td>
<td>6,195,253</td>
<td>3,347,439</td>
<td>3,190,061</td>
<td>2,358,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>164,428,117</td>
<td>189,814,163</td>
<td>194,032,188</td>
<td>205,377,477</td>
<td>206,837,596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RESTRICTED GENERAL FUND 01.3
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FEDERAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins IV Title I-C</td>
<td>709,844</td>
<td>709,844</td>
<td>709,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWS-Federal Work Study</td>
<td>514,817</td>
<td>524,966</td>
<td>475,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANF-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families</td>
<td>56,669</td>
<td>59,646</td>
<td>56,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Carryovers</td>
<td>1,481,415</td>
<td>1,481,415</td>
<td>1,455,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Federal</td>
<td>2,080,856</td>
<td>2,484,744</td>
<td>1,891,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL FEDERAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,843,601</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,260,615</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,589,710</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>1,174,954</td>
<td>1,174,954</td>
<td>1,209,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills Initiative</td>
<td>356,040</td>
<td>771,198</td>
<td>771,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAA-Student Financial Aid Admin</td>
<td>907,505</td>
<td>902,291</td>
<td>857,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOPS-Extended Opportunity Prog &amp; Serv</td>
<td>1,249,776</td>
<td>1,269,299</td>
<td>1,205,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care-Coop Agencies Resources For Education</td>
<td>84,352</td>
<td>85,670</td>
<td>77,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPS-Disabled Students Program &amp; Services</td>
<td>1,759,226</td>
<td>2,180,143</td>
<td>2,071,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calworks</td>
<td>301,627</td>
<td>322,102</td>
<td>305,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success (Credit)</td>
<td>5,098,137</td>
<td>6,054,037</td>
<td>5,751,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success (Non-Credit)</td>
<td>78,714</td>
<td>78,114</td>
<td>74,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success (Student Equity)</td>
<td>1,560,701</td>
<td>1,994,770</td>
<td>1,895,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Resource Center</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>63,285</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education-Enrollment Growth Assoc Degree Nursing Program</td>
<td>154,000</td>
<td>154,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education-Assessment, Remediation, &amp; Retention For AA</td>
<td>114,000</td>
<td>114,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong Workforce Program</td>
<td>985,024</td>
<td>1,229,749</td>
<td>1,229,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education Block Grant</td>
<td>386,508</td>
<td>386,508</td>
<td>367,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant &amp; Instructional Support</td>
<td>726,994</td>
<td>594,571</td>
<td>1,327,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State On-Behalf Pension Contribution To Strs</td>
<td>366,455</td>
<td>366,455</td>
<td>366,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Carryovers</td>
<td>10,728,595</td>
<td>10,233,595</td>
<td>7,321,486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other State</td>
<td>1,167,999</td>
<td>1,374,396</td>
<td>7,806,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STATE</strong></td>
<td><strong>27,250,607</strong></td>
<td><strong>29,399,137</strong></td>
<td><strong>32,638,314</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOCAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pico Promise</td>
<td>147,800</td>
<td>147,800</td>
<td>147,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fees</td>
<td>1,297,747</td>
<td>1,297,747</td>
<td>1,304,236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Fees</td>
<td>1,686,804</td>
<td>1,686,804</td>
<td>1,693,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations-KCRW</td>
<td>3,287,698</td>
<td>3,105,054</td>
<td>3,061,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Grants</td>
<td>1,286,109</td>
<td>1,399,638</td>
<td>1,286,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>693,991</td>
<td>693,991</td>
<td>625,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Contract Ed-Local</td>
<td>318,059</td>
<td>318,059</td>
<td>325,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Carryovers</td>
<td>221,811</td>
<td>404,455</td>
<td>345,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Local</td>
<td>6,311,595</td>
<td>6,311,595</td>
<td>5,777,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LOCAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>15,251,614</strong></td>
<td><strong>15,365,143</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,566,277</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE</strong></td>
<td><strong>47,345,822</strong></td>
<td><strong>50,024,895</strong></td>
<td><strong>51,794,301</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>21,515</td>
<td>8,700</td>
<td>154,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2,248,190</td>
<td>2,512,402</td>
<td>2,608,485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>2,473,636</td>
<td>2,946,097</td>
<td>3,170,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>136,499</td>
<td>98,207</td>
<td>27,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY NON-INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>5,851,092</td>
<td>6,255,176</td>
<td>5,130,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ACADEMIC</td>
<td>10,730,932</td>
<td>11,860,582</td>
<td>11,092,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED REGULAR</td>
<td>5,181,124</td>
<td>5,423,080</td>
<td>6,216,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED MANAGERS</td>
<td>534,162</td>
<td>830,491</td>
<td>652,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS REG INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>83,366</td>
<td>45,463</td>
<td>30,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED HOURLY</td>
<td>2,260,933</td>
<td>2,420,391</td>
<td>1,910,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS HRLY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>322,000</td>
<td>318,135</td>
<td>335,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CLASSIFIED</td>
<td>8,381,585</td>
<td>9,037,740</td>
<td>9,144,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFITS HOLDING ACCOUNT</td>
<td>6,094,520</td>
<td>3,347,320</td>
<td>6,347,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>623,888</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE ON-BEHALF PENSION CONTRIB TO STRS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>592,517</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASD/ESC/ MEDICARE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>416,773</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/W</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,030,834</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,267</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKERS' COMP.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>196,648</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64,362</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BENEFITS</td>
<td>6,094,520</td>
<td>6,277,609</td>
<td>6,347,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SUPPLIES</td>
<td>1,758,690</td>
<td>1,691,890</td>
<td>1,311,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACTS/SERVICES</td>
<td>9,176,621</td>
<td>9,702,066</td>
<td>12,670,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>4,716,220</td>
<td>4,716,220</td>
<td>4,714,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>162,600</td>
<td>162,600</td>
<td>150,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SERVICES</td>
<td>14,055,441</td>
<td>14,580,886</td>
<td>17,535,258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG &amp; SITES</td>
<td>1,656,974</td>
<td>1,708,712</td>
<td>1,954,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUIPMENT/LEASE PURCHASE</td>
<td>4,284,506</td>
<td>4,152,658</td>
<td>3,561,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CAPITAL</td>
<td>5,941,480</td>
<td>5,861,370</td>
<td>5,516,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>46,962,648</td>
<td>49,310,077</td>
<td>50,947,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER OUTGO - STUDENT AID</td>
<td>620,034</td>
<td>945,909</td>
<td>1,052,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS</td>
<td>165,891</td>
<td>171,660</td>
<td>117,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER OUTGO</td>
<td>785,925</td>
<td>1,117,569</td>
<td>1,170,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES &amp; OTHER OUTGO</td>
<td>47,748,573</td>
<td>50,427,646</td>
<td>52,117,920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RESTRICTED GENERAL FUND 01.3
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE FUND BALANCE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS</td>
<td>47,345,822</td>
<td>50,024,895</td>
<td>51,794,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</td>
<td>47,748,573</td>
<td>50,427,646</td>
<td>52,117,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</td>
<td>(402,751)</td>
<td>(402,751)</td>
<td>(323,619)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>8,237,731</td>
<td>8,237,731</td>
<td>7,834,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINGENCY RESERVE/ENDING FUND BALANCE</td>
<td>7,834,980</td>
<td>7,834,980</td>
<td>7,511,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND BALANCE RATIO TO TTL EXPENDITURES &amp; TRANSFERS</td>
<td>16.41%</td>
<td>15.54%</td>
<td>14.41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTEA-Vocational and Technical Education Act</td>
<td>619,899</td>
<td>636,505</td>
<td>677,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWS-Federal Work Study</td>
<td>487,724</td>
<td>472,189</td>
<td>458,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Grants</td>
<td>1,021,966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANF-Temporary Assistance for Needy Families</td>
<td>64,259</td>
<td>68,627</td>
<td>59,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Carryovers</td>
<td>1,191,951</td>
<td>910,563</td>
<td>1,200,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Federal</td>
<td>1,563,858</td>
<td>1,757,860</td>
<td>1,676,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Federal</strong></td>
<td>4,949,657</td>
<td>3,845,744</td>
<td>4,071,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>954,314</td>
<td>1,373,579</td>
<td>1,296,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills Initiative</td>
<td>339,147</td>
<td>351,560</td>
<td>200,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAA-Student Financial Aid Admin</td>
<td>864,209</td>
<td>924,049</td>
<td>889,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOPS-Extended Opportunity Prog &amp; Serv</td>
<td>1,010,450</td>
<td>1,384,794</td>
<td>1,315,554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE-COOP Agencies Resources for Education</td>
<td>52,492</td>
<td>92,110</td>
<td>88,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPS-Disabled Students Program &amp; Services</td>
<td>2,211,830</td>
<td>2,368,134</td>
<td>2,192,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calworks</td>
<td>301,105</td>
<td>263,141</td>
<td>317,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success (Credit)</td>
<td>2,326,132</td>
<td>3,554,059</td>
<td>2,979,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success (Non-Credit)</td>
<td>37,262</td>
<td>82,429</td>
<td>80,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success (Student Equity)</td>
<td>474,729</td>
<td>1,061,091</td>
<td>935,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Resource Center</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education-Enrollment Growth Assoc Degree N</td>
<td>84,171</td>
<td>92,618</td>
<td>140,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education-Assessment, Remediation, &amp; Retention</td>
<td>109,605</td>
<td>110,006</td>
<td>93,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong Workforce Program</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37,751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education Block Grant</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>82,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant &amp; Instructional Support</td>
<td>1,420,113</td>
<td>900,960</td>
<td>361,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State On-Behalf Pension Contribution to STRS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>352,924</td>
<td>366,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Carryovers</td>
<td>931,735</td>
<td>2,378,031</td>
<td>5,069,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other State</td>
<td>879,431</td>
<td>639,529</td>
<td>783,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total State</strong></td>
<td>11,996,725</td>
<td>15,929,014</td>
<td>17,229,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pico Partnership</td>
<td>150,408</td>
<td>141,782</td>
<td>144,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fees</td>
<td>1,367,373</td>
<td>1,377,217</td>
<td>1,356,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Fees</td>
<td>1,823,351</td>
<td>1,856,184</td>
<td>1,714,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations-KCRW</td>
<td>1,971,853</td>
<td>2,053,592</td>
<td>1,739,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Grants</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>971,834</td>
<td>1,105,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>610,637</td>
<td>785,233</td>
<td>704,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Calworks</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Contract Ed-Local</td>
<td>96,809</td>
<td>68,118</td>
<td>277,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Carryovers</td>
<td>288,888</td>
<td>430,743</td>
<td>337,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Local</td>
<td>6,136,263</td>
<td>6,297,594</td>
<td>5,608,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Local</strong></td>
<td>12,483,582</td>
<td>13,982,297</td>
<td>12,987,732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transfer In</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer In</td>
<td>197,825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Transfer In</strong></td>
<td>197,825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>29,627,789</td>
<td>33,757,055</td>
<td>34,289,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Balance</td>
<td>6,050,541</td>
<td>6,903,337</td>
<td>8,045,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Funds Available</strong></td>
<td>35,678,330</td>
<td>40,660,392</td>
<td>42,335,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>10,334</td>
<td>12,986</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>1,220,321</td>
<td>1,601,278</td>
<td>1,515,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>1,479,134</td>
<td>1,860,255</td>
<td>2,231,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>98,788</td>
<td>64,365</td>
<td>88,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY NON-INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>3,680,966</td>
<td>4,163,478</td>
<td>4,521,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ACADEMIC</td>
<td>6,489,543</td>
<td>7,702,362</td>
<td>8,356,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED REGULAR</td>
<td>3,109,708</td>
<td>3,870,148</td>
<td>4,396,766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED MANAGERS</td>
<td>375,981</td>
<td>425,980</td>
<td>464,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS REG INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>9,620</td>
<td>39,406</td>
<td>42,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED HOURLY</td>
<td>1,752,189</td>
<td>1,534,116</td>
<td>1,568,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFIED HOURLY</td>
<td>311,166</td>
<td>195,503</td>
<td>177,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CLASSIFIED</td>
<td>5,558,664</td>
<td>6,065,153</td>
<td>6,649,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFITS HOLDING ACCOUNT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRS</td>
<td>468,175</td>
<td>628,771</td>
<td>787,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE ON-BEHALF PENSION CONTRI</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>352,924</td>
<td>366,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS</td>
<td>448,150</td>
<td>538,843</td>
<td>755,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASD/MEDICARE</td>
<td>405,677</td>
<td>494,905</td>
<td>559,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/W</td>
<td>1,097,081</td>
<td>1,304,783</td>
<td>1,547,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUI</td>
<td>5,589</td>
<td>6,260</td>
<td>6,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKERS' COMP.</td>
<td>187,131</td>
<td>221,520</td>
<td>263,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT</td>
<td>73,159</td>
<td>45,725</td>
<td>77,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BENEFITS</td>
<td>2,684,962</td>
<td>3,593,731</td>
<td>4,364,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SUPPLIES</td>
<td>914,051</td>
<td>853,179</td>
<td>978,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACTS/SERVICES</td>
<td>3,693,293</td>
<td>5,025,906</td>
<td>5,254,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>4,465,752</td>
<td>4,631,832</td>
<td>4,899,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>151,235</td>
<td>148,725</td>
<td>133,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SERVICES</td>
<td>8,310,280</td>
<td>9,806,463</td>
<td>9,876,276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG/SITES</td>
<td>1,451,557</td>
<td>1,485,644</td>
<td>1,459,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUIPMENT/LEASE PURCHASE</td>
<td>2,773,414</td>
<td>2,320,685</td>
<td>1,825,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CAPITAL</td>
<td>4,224,971</td>
<td>3,806,329</td>
<td>3,285,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>28,182,471</td>
<td>31,827,217</td>
<td>33,510,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER OUTGO - STUDENT AID</td>
<td>484,783</td>
<td>671,480</td>
<td>509,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS</td>
<td>107,739</td>
<td>115,728</td>
<td>77,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER OUTGO</td>
<td>592,522</td>
<td>787,208</td>
<td>586,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES &amp; OTHER</td>
<td>28,774,993</td>
<td>32,614,425</td>
<td>34,097,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINGENCY RESERVE</td>
<td>6,903,337</td>
<td>8,045,967</td>
<td>8,237,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>35,678,330</td>
<td>40,660,392</td>
<td>42,335,214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND 40.0
#### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REVENUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL PLANT &amp; INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT</td>
<td>726,993</td>
<td>726,993</td>
<td>1,327,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROP 39 - CLEAN ENERGY PROJECTS</td>
<td>737,067</td>
<td>737,067</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE CARRYOVERS</td>
<td>3,733,269</td>
<td>3,733,269</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STATE</strong></td>
<td>5,197,329</td>
<td>5,197,329</td>
<td>1,382,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY TAX - RDA PASS THRU</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,639,200</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENTS</td>
<td>274,525</td>
<td>223,020</td>
<td>223,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-RESIDENT CAPITAL CHARGE</td>
<td>2,981,120</td>
<td>2,981,120</td>
<td>2,981,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL INCOME</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LOCAL</strong></td>
<td>3,461,645</td>
<td>5,049,340</td>
<td>3,450,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>8,658,974</td>
<td>10,246,669</td>
<td>4,832,982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPENDITURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT SERVICES</td>
<td>1,864,172</td>
<td>1,870,595</td>
<td>2,207,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL OUTLAY</td>
<td>22,131,108</td>
<td>5,105,703</td>
<td>21,232,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>23,996,780</td>
<td>6,976,298</td>
<td>23,441,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</strong></td>
<td>23,996,780</td>
<td>6,976,298</td>
<td>23,441,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</td>
<td>(15,337,806)</td>
<td>3,270,371</td>
<td>(18,608,177)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>15,337,806</td>
<td>15,337,806</td>
<td>18,608,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENDING FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,608,177</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVENUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Financing Sources</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenue</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPENDITURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Services</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Outlay</td>
<td>9,451,289</td>
<td>9,451,289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures</td>
<td>9,451,289</td>
<td>9,451,289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</td>
<td>(9,376,289)</td>
<td>(9,376,289)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Balance</td>
<td>9,376,289</td>
<td>9,376,289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Fund Balance</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVENUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>629,000</td>
<td>629,000</td>
<td>270,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE</td>
<td>629,000</td>
<td>629,000</td>
<td>270,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPENDITURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT SERVICES</td>
<td>176,000</td>
<td>60,469</td>
<td>122,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL OUTLAY</td>
<td>54,009,256</td>
<td>31,209,306</td>
<td>23,062,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>54,185,256</td>
<td>31,269,775</td>
<td>23,185,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</td>
<td>(53,556,256)</td>
<td>(30,640,775)</td>
<td>(22,915,481)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>53,556,256</td>
<td>53,556,256</td>
<td>22,915,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDING FUND BALANCE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22,915,481</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MEASURE AA FUND 42.4
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>644,000</td>
<td>644,000</td>
<td>156,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE</strong></td>
<td>644,000</td>
<td>644,000</td>
<td>156,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>37,500</td>
<td>43,405</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT SERVICES</td>
<td>195,000</td>
<td>175,597</td>
<td>117,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL OUTLAY</td>
<td>66,631,466</td>
<td>56,919,087</td>
<td>16,355,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>66,863,966</td>
<td>57,138,089</td>
<td>16,488,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</strong></td>
<td>(66,219,966)</td>
<td>(56,494,089)</td>
<td>(16,332,150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEGINNING BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>66,219,966</td>
<td>72,826,239</td>
<td>16,332,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENDING FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16,332,150</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVENUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>180,000,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>438,000</td>
<td>438,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>180,438,000</td>
<td>438,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPENDITURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRACT SERVICES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL OUTLAY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,628</td>
<td>179,045,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,628</td>
<td>180,850,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>180,412,372</td>
<td>(180,412,372)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>180,412,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDING FUND BALANCE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>180,412,372</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INTEREST AND REDEMPTION FUND 48.0
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEGINNING BALANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32,835,539</td>
<td>32,835,539</td>
<td>30,033,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJUSTMENT TO BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADJUSTED BEGINNING BALANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32,835,539</td>
<td>32,835,539</td>
<td>30,033,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL REVENUES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE REVENUES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOTER INDEBTED TAXES</td>
<td>31,466,076</td>
<td>31,466,076</td>
<td>31,466,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31,466,076</td>
<td>31,466,076</td>
<td>31,466,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64,301,615</td>
<td>64,301,615</td>
<td>61,499,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBT REDEMPTION</td>
<td>15,624,292</td>
<td>15,624,292</td>
<td>15,624,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST CHARGES</td>
<td>18,643,680</td>
<td>18,643,680</td>
<td>18,643,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34,267,972</td>
<td>34,267,972</td>
<td>34,267,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENDING FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30,033,643</td>
<td>30,033,643</td>
<td>27,231,747</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Bond Interest and Redemption Fund is controlled by the County of Los Angeles Department of Auditor-Controller.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL GRANTS</td>
<td>28,927,066</td>
<td>28,927,066</td>
<td>29,035,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL LOANS</td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
<td>3,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL GRANTS</td>
<td>2,954,500</td>
<td>3,604,500</td>
<td>3,958,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL TIME STUDENT SUCCESS GRANT</td>
<td>911,908</td>
<td>1,386,438</td>
<td>1,316,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNITY COLLEGE COMPLETION GRANT</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>309,000</td>
<td>444,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONRESIDENT DREAMER EMERGENCY AID</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>157,723</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER</td>
<td>303,689</td>
<td>303,689</td>
<td>306,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUE</strong></td>
<td>36,497,163</td>
<td>37,688,416</td>
<td>38,960,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL AID</td>
<td>36,497,163</td>
<td>37,688,416</td>
<td>38,960,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>36,497,163</td>
<td>37,688,416</td>
<td>38,960,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENDING FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND 75.0
### 2018-2019 TENTATIVE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>15,515</td>
<td>15,515</td>
<td>15,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUE</td>
<td>30,230</td>
<td>30,230</td>
<td>30,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</strong></td>
<td>45,745</td>
<td>45,745</td>
<td>45,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOLARSHIP</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENDING FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>15,745</td>
<td>15,745</td>
<td>15,975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AUXILIARY FUND
#### 2018-2019 Tentative Revenue and Expenditure Budget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEGINNING BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>2,408,566</td>
<td>2,408,566</td>
<td>2,325,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADJUSTED BEGINNING BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>2,408,566</td>
<td>2,429,016</td>
<td>2,325,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Sales</td>
<td>5,485,366</td>
<td>5,485,366</td>
<td>5,262,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Cost of Goods</td>
<td>(3,832,214)</td>
<td>(3,832,214)</td>
<td>(3,664,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net</td>
<td>1,653,152</td>
<td>1,653,152</td>
<td>1,598,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Income</td>
<td>726,000</td>
<td>726,000</td>
<td>771,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Program Income</td>
<td>388,803</td>
<td>438,476</td>
<td>349,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>2,767,955</td>
<td>2,817,628</td>
<td>2,718,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>21,000</td>
<td>22,836</td>
<td>21,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenue</td>
<td>2,788,955</td>
<td>2,840,464</td>
<td>2,739,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</strong></td>
<td>5,197,521</td>
<td>5,269,480</td>
<td>5,065,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing</td>
<td>1,053,550</td>
<td>1,053,550</td>
<td>1,036,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>319,827</td>
<td>319,827</td>
<td>319,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>1,530,308</td>
<td>1,570,900</td>
<td>1,494,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures</td>
<td>2,903,685</td>
<td>2,944,277</td>
<td>2,850,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENDING FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td>2,293,836</td>
<td>2,325,203</td>
<td>2,214,782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX B

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16   2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

Requested Action: Approval/Renewal of the following annual contracts for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, unless otherwise indicated.

The list of contracts is thoroughly reviewed and evaluated by the end-users and approved by the vice-presidents before being presented to the Board for approval. The following annual contracts are primarily renewals of existing contracts.

A Academic Affairs
B Community and Contract Education
C Construction/Facilities Services
D Enrollment Development/International Education
E Fiscal/Advocacy/ Government Relations and Institutional Communications
F Human Resources/Personnel Commission
G Information Technology
H Institutional Research
I KCRW
J Legal Services
K Marketing, Community Outreach, Recruitment and Web/Social Media
L Public Affairs
M Purchasing
N Risk Management
O Student Affairs
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

16-A  ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Requested by:  Patricia Burson, Interim Dean, Learning Resources  
Reggie Ellis, Athletic Director  
Erica LeBlanc, Dean of Academic Affairs  
Patricia G. Ramos, Dean, Workforce and Economic Development  
Scott Silverman, Associate Dean, Emeritus College  
Tamara Whitaker, Interim Director, Online Services

Approved by:  Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs

FACILITIES FOR INSTRUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. List of providers on file in the office of Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Off-campus facilities for credit and noncredit programs</td>
<td>Payment per class is authorized as stated on the list</td>
<td>2018-2019 Office of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Turnitin.com</td>
<td>Santa Monica Community College District will provide a plagiarism detection software owned by Turnitin.com</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $70,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. List of providers on file in the Health Sciences office</td>
<td>Affiliation agreements between the Santa Monica College and the providers for the use of health facilities by SMC students in connection with the District’s nursing program. The list is on file in the Health Sciences Office.</td>
<td>No charge to the District</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATHLETICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Kaiser Permanente</td>
<td>Santa Monica Community College District will provide a learning environment conducive to educating the residents in the ACGME competency areas.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $4,000</td>
<td>2018—2019 District Budget/ Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. WellnessMart.com</td>
<td>Provide athletic-related pre-participation physical exams for up to 150 student athletes during the academic year 2017-2018.</td>
<td>$35.00 per physical Not to exceed $6,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Athletics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-A ACADEMIC AFFAIRS (continued)

#### DISTANCE EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. Canvas/Instructure</td>
<td>Course Management System (CMS) for District-wide use.</td>
<td>Current funding source is being supported through the CCCC OEI (Online Education Initiative).</td>
<td>2018-2019 Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost to District: $0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual dollar value of one-year Canvas contract: $288,554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIBRARY VENDOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8. Yankee Book Peddler</td>
<td>Provider of library books without taking estimates or advertising for bids as permissible under Public Contract Code 20118.3 and Education Code 81651.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $100,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 California State Lottery Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. CCLC</td>
<td>Provider of Library Databases and Electronic Books without taking estimates or advertising for bids as permissible under Public Contract Code 20118.3 and Education Code 81651.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $150,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 California State Lottery Grant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MALIBU CENTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. SMMUSD Webster</td>
<td>Reimbursement to SMMUSD for personnel services needed for SMC classes at Webster Elementary School</td>
<td>Not to exceed $3,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Malibu Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-A  ACADEMIC AFFAIRS (continued)

WORKFORCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. Lisa Brand</td>
<td>Agreement for graphic design and art direction/services for marketing materials specific to the needs of Workforce &amp; Economic Development – Strong Workforce Program. The services may include assistance with expeditiously developing various marketing materials for electronic and print distribution to comply with the objectives of the grant; increasing CTE awareness, enrollments, completers, industry recognition.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $40,000</td>
<td>Strong Workforce Regional Round 2 – Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strong Workforce Local Round 2 – Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WORK STUDY AGREEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12. Work Study Agreements with the University of California Los Angeles, California State University Northridge and Loyola Marymount University.</td>
<td>These are renewal agreements that allow university work-study students to be placed at Santa Monica College. The District pays the percentage of the students’ wages as indicated. Peer tutors have worked in English, Social Science, Math, Modern Language, Science, or Supplemental Instruction.</td>
<td>UCLA SMC’s responsibility: 50 percent of total compensation paid to students. 15 percent administrative fees. A share of Worker’s Compensation, Medicare expenses, and Unemployment insurance. CSUN SMC’s responsibility: 25 percent of total compensation paid to students. 20 percent administrative fees. LMU SMC’s responsibility: 25% percent of total compensation paid to students.</td>
<td>2018-2019 Budget/ Academic Affairs (District’s share)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS

16-B COMMUNITY AND CONTRACT EDUCATION, 2018-2019

Requested by:  Dione Carter, Dean, Non Credit and External Programs  
Michelle King, Director, Career and Contract Education

Approved by:  Georgia Lorenz, Vice-President, Academic Affairs

The contracts are needed to support infrastructure needs (e.g., the program’s web-based registration system and off-site locations) as well as content. For the contracts where no dollar amount is indicated, the amount is based on a percentage of the enrollment fees generated.

Funding Source: Contracts for Community and Contract Education (C&CE) are fully-funded by revenues generated through class enrollments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. AHLEI American Hotel & Lodging Educational Institute | Purchase order to purchase online training and certification testing access for Customer Service Academy curriculum through Community and or Contract Education  
Not to exceed $6,000 |
| 2. Augusoft Inc. | Annual maintenance agreement for Lumens Software used by Community and Contract Education for online registration and Paypal for credit card transactions.  
Not to exceed $20,000 |
| 3. AUMT Institute | Agreement to offer online and in class courses through SMC’s Community and Contract Education program in exchange Community Ed will receive $500.00 per student enrolled.  
AUMT will provide Phlebotomy career training, including textbooks, supplies, materials and instructors. AUMT will dispose of waste per OSHA guidelines. |
| 4. Condensed Curriculum International (CCI) | Agreement to offer online and in class courses through SMC’s Community and Contract Education program in exchange for a percentage of the enrollment fees generated.  
CCI will provide the third party content, including textbooks, supplies, materials and instructors for both online and classroom based career training programs.  
Not to exceed $10,000 |
| 5. Course Horse | Agreement to offer selected courses from Community Education on Course Horse’s website to serve as a marketing tool to increase enrollment and publicity for the program.  
Comment: Community Ed receives from CourseHorse a percentage of course fees only when students register through the Course Horse site. Community Education will utilize this site for a select few courses that need additional registration to meet the minimum to run. |
16-B COMMUNITY AND CONTRACT EDUCATION (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Diablo Valley College</td>
<td>Agreement to establish an affiliation between Diablo Valley College Community Ed Academy Support Center and SMC Community Ed. The yearly payment will cover the cost of Academy support for SMC Community Education in becoming a CISCO Networking Center. Not to exceed $850/year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. DDI (Development Dimensions International)</td>
<td>Agreement for training curriculum to be offered through SMC’s Community and Contract Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Distance Learning Company</td>
<td>Agreement for online classes to be offered through SMC’s Community and Contract Education Program in exchange for a percentage of the enrollment fees generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Education to Go</td>
<td>Agreement to offer online classes through SMC’s Community and Contract Education program in exchange for a percentage of the enrollment fees generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. G. Bruce Smith</td>
<td>Agreement to provide publicity services and produce materials for content marketing for various social media and online outlets under the direction of the Program Coordinator. Not to exceed $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Institute of Reading Development</td>
<td>Agreement with the Institute of Reading Development for the rental of classroom space at Santa Monica College in exchange for a percentage of the enrollment fees generated. Comment: The Institute of Reading Development offers reading programs for children and adults. The program will be publicized in the Community and Contract Education schedule of classes and website; however, all enrollments are done through IRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Learning Resources Network</td>
<td>LERN Yearly Membership $800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Lisa Brand Design</td>
<td>Agreement for graphic design and art direction/services for marketing materials that are specific to the needs of Community Education and Workforce &amp; Economic Development. Comment: The services may include assistance with expeditiously developing various marketing material for electronic and print distribution. Not to exceed $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. NABCEP</td>
<td>Consultant service for delivery of seminars and courses for SMC Community and Contract Education courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. OMCP- Online Marketing Certified Professional</td>
<td>Agreement to provide prepaid OMCA Exam Vouchers for SMC Community Education Students who complete Social Media Marketing Practitioner Certification through Market Motive. Not to exceed $4000/year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16-B COMMUNITY AND CONTRACT EDUCATION (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16. SimpliLearn</td>
<td>Agreement for online classes to be offered through SMC’s Community and Contract Education Program in exchange for a percentage of the enrollment fees generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Southwest Printing</td>
<td>Printing services for all Community Education and Professional Development catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. We Search Research</td>
<td>Editorial copywriting; information research and verifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not to exceed $5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. West LA Extension</td>
<td>Agreement to offer joint community education classes through SMC’s Community and Contract Education program in exchange for a percentage of the enrollment fees charged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. CRM Learning</td>
<td>Purchase videos for Customer Service Academy curriculum through Community Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Complete Book.com</td>
<td>Purchase videos for Customer Service Academy curriculum books through Community Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. SMC Bookstore</td>
<td>Purchase books for Community Education courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. List of providers on file in the Office of Community and Contract Education</td>
<td>Payment for delivery of seminars and courses for SMC Community and Contract Education courses. Payment per class is authorized as stated on the list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-C CONSTRUCTION/FACILITIES SERVICES

Requested by: Charlie Yen, Director of Facilities Planning
Eric Pivovaroff, Director, Facilities Management
Approved by: Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President

The following one-year agreements for Construction/Facilities Services are all renewals of existing contracts for services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. ARC</td>
<td>Reprographic Services for large format building plans and construction documents</td>
<td>Not to exceed $100,000</td>
<td>State Construction Grants/Measure S, AA, V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Hilltop Securities Inc.</td>
<td>Provide continue disclosure and post-issuance compliance services for all general obligation bonds and Certificates of Participation as required by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).</td>
<td>Not to exceed $40,000</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. KNN</td>
<td>Provide financial advisory for general obligation bonds and Certificates of Participation to the District.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $50,000</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Foundation for California Community Colleges</td>
<td>Annual license fee for state facilities planning program (FUSION)</td>
<td>Not to exceed $25,000</td>
<td>District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Lea Associates</td>
<td>Property appraisal services</td>
<td>Appraisal services not to exceed $15,000 plus reimbursable expenses and any additional services not to exceed $375 per hour</td>
<td>Measure V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-C CONSTRUCTION/FACILITIES SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. Buss-Shelger Associates</td>
<td>Property appraisal services</td>
<td>Appraisal services not to exceed $15,000 plus reimbursable expenses and any additional services not to exceed $250 per hour</td>
<td>Measure V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Tom Erickson</td>
<td>Property appraisal services</td>
<td>Appraisal services not to exceed $10,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>Measure V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Twining Laboratories</td>
<td>The consultant will provide construction and material testing and special inspection services.</td>
<td>$80 - $395 per hour, Special Tests $25 - $6,200 per test and up to $650 per report, plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure S, AA, V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Ellis Environmental</td>
<td>The consultant will provide hazardous material monitoring and testing.</td>
<td>$40 - $160 per hour, up to $500 per report plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure S, AA, V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-C CONSTRUCTION/FACILITIES SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. Geolabs</td>
<td>Geotechnical Services</td>
<td>$62 to $182 per hour, Special Tests $7 to $4,000 per test and up to $500 per report, plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure S, AA, V and District Capital Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlake Village</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Ninyo &amp; Moore</td>
<td>The consultant will provide hazardous materials, environmental, geotechnical and hydrogeologist services</td>
<td>$50 - $125 per hour, $15 to $480 per report plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. B2 Environmental, Inc.</td>
<td>The consultant will perform asbestos, lead inspections, hazmat abatement plans, in-door air quality testing and monitoring services</td>
<td>$55 - $160 per hour, $50 to $650 per report plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Koury Engineering &amp; Testing Inc</td>
<td>The consultant will provide laboratory testing material services for Concrete, Asphalt mixes and coring.</td>
<td>$75 to $180 per hour, and up to $700 per report, plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Group Delta Consultants Inc.</td>
<td>The consultant will perform soils lab testing, environmental and material testing and inspection services.</td>
<td>$70 to $175 per hour, and up to $750 per report, plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Psomas - Surveying &amp; Mapping</td>
<td>The consultant will provide laser scanning surveys, right of way Engineering, photogrammetry and GPS/Geodetic Surveys.</td>
<td>$60 - $180 per hour, $40 to $480 per report plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-C  CONSTRUCTION/FACILITIES SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. Kleinfelder West Inc.</td>
<td>The consultant will provide laboratory testing material services for Concrete, Asphalt mixes and coring.</td>
<td>$89 - $285 per hour, Special Tests $25 - $6,200 per test and up to $600 per report, plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. P.A. Arca Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>The consultant will provide topographical surveys, subsurface utility location, easement and boundary survey services.</td>
<td>$50 - $175 per hour, up to $500 per report plus reimbursable expenses and test reports.</td>
<td>Measure V, S, AA and District Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-D ENROLLMENT DEVELOPMENT

Requested by:  William Bloom, Associate Dean, Financial Aid/Scholarships
Denise Kinsella, Interim Dean, International Education
Delores Raveling, Interim Dean, First Year Programs
Esau Tovar, Dean, Enrollment Services

Approved by:  Teresita Rodriguez, Vice-President, Enrollment Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Credentials Solutions</td>
<td>The company will provide services for the online ordering and electronic processing of transcripts. This is an optional service for students.</td>
<td>No cost to the District. A small convenience fee is charged to the requestor.</td>
<td>User Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. National Student Clearinghouse</td>
<td>The company will provide services for the automated processing of enrollment and degree verifications.</td>
<td>No cost to the District. A small convenience fee is charged to the requestor.</td>
<td>User Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Viatron</td>
<td>Imaging software and electronic forms maintenance agreement</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $45,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. CCC Technology Center</td>
<td>Participation in the use/licensing of CCCApply (online admission application)</td>
<td>No cost to the District.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Civitas Learning Inc.</td>
<td>Licensing of the company’s “Schedule Planner” application used by students and staff to design best-fit course schedules.</td>
<td>$20,000 for annual license; plus up to $6,000 in customizations that may be requested.</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Lexmark</td>
<td>Software maintenance and support of Perceptive Intelligent Capture for Transcripts</td>
<td>Not to exceed $30,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>There is also a 3% annual contract increase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Tableau</td>
<td>Business intelligence software maintenance and support</td>
<td>Not to exceed $38,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: includes anticipated annual increase of about 5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-D  ENROLLMENT DEVELOPMENT (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8. Skillbuilders</td>
<td>The company will provide support and maintenance for MyEdPlan application as needed.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $50,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. TargetX</td>
<td>Software maintenance and support for CRM platform.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $95,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Amount of previous annual contract was increased through Board approval to $89,500 to purchase additional professional services to assist with the maintenance of TargetX instance. A 3-5% annual increase is anticipated for services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Salesforce Foundation</td>
<td>Software maintenance and support—Enterprise Edition.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $22,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Blackboard ConnectEd</td>
<td>Blackboard Connect basic service (Emergency, Attendance, Outreach) 24x7x365 Support: Unlimited for 36,000 units</td>
<td>Not to exceed $60,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Enrollment Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Global Datebooks</td>
<td>Off campus printing services 11,000 student planners for academic year 2019-20</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>SSSP/District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Screen Magic</td>
<td>Software maintenance, support, and 2-way SMS messaging service through TargetX—Enterprise Edition</td>
<td>Not to exceed $16,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. QLess Inc.</td>
<td>Annual license fee, maintenance, and support. QLess allows the college to manage virtual lines at select student services areas such as Assessment Center and Counseling</td>
<td>Not to exceed $20,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus $15,000 for direct implementation support services in instances when SMC MIS staff is unable to assist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Funding Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. College Source</td>
<td>Annual contract to College Source’s Transfer Evaluation System utilized by counselors and evaluators to evaluate external coursework</td>
<td>Not to exceed $10,000</td>
<td>SSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Ellucian Company L.P.</td>
<td>Banner Financial Aid Remote consulting services</td>
<td>Not to exceed $7,200 (40 hours at $180/hr.)</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Ellucian Company L.P.</td>
<td>Banner 9 Essential Plus services Includes: project planning and kickoff, Ethos identity, ESM and deployment of Banner 9 Administrative pages, knowledge transfer and Go-live</td>
<td>Not to exceed $23,040 (128 hours at $180/hr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Ellucian Company L.P.</td>
<td>Banner 9 project management</td>
<td>Not to exceed $4,500 (25 hours at $180/hr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Ellucian Company L.P.</td>
<td>UC4 Applications Manager by Automatic: Annual license Fee</td>
<td>$17,444</td>
<td>2018-2019 BFAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Work Study Agreement with Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District. (Five year contract will expire June 30, 2019.)</td>
<td>SMCCD will provide students eligible for the Federal Work Study Program to work as reading/math tutors at three of the SMMUSD schools – Grant Elementary School, Will Rogers learning Community, and pre-kindergarten child care facility and sixth graders at John Adams Middle School. The rate of compensation is $13.25 per hour, which will be the current rate of pay for student workers, as of July 1, 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Work Study Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. GT Software</td>
<td>NetCobol for Linus x64 Enterprise</td>
<td>$1,496</td>
<td>2018-2019 BFAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Funding Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Relation Insurance Services Education, Inc.</td>
<td>Accident/Illness insurance for F-1 visa students (mandatory) and domestic students (optional), including on-campus training for students and staff, support in providing healthcare and coverage to students.</td>
<td>No cost to the District. Students will pay $117 per month for insurance coverage.</td>
<td>Student Insurance Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. International Education Advising Centers (A full list of Educational Advising partners is available in IEC)</td>
<td>Introduce SMC to prospective students, hold college fairs, arrange seminars for visiting SMC staff to meet prospective students, help prepare applications, collect and remit fees from students to SMC.</td>
<td>The total for educational advising contracts not to exceed $700,000 (one-time costs of $1000- $2000 per enrolled student in good standing)</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/International Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iXplore University (renewal)</td>
<td>e-brochure/web advertisement</td>
<td>$5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study in the USA (renewal)</td>
<td>Web ads/profiles</td>
<td>$10,575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSM (Ellucian) (Renewal)</td>
<td>Document Management/Services Integration</td>
<td>$6550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mezun</td>
<td>Web/webinar/seminar advertising/recruiting</td>
<td>$5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Global Advancement of Community Colleges (renewal)</td>
<td>Web/webinar/seminar Advertising/recruiting Highlighting 2 + 2 programs</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-E  FISCAL/ADVOCACY/GOVERNMENT RELATIONS/INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Requested by:  Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services
                Don Girard, Senior Director, Government Relations/Institutional Communications
                Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

Approved by:  Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President

The following contracts for Fiscal/Advocacy are all renewals of existing contracts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Bond Logistix</strong></td>
<td>Perform arbitrage rebate calculations and private use compliance calculations. Issue arbitrage rebate reports and private usage reports on all general obligation bonds and Certificates of Participation as required by the Internal Revenue Service.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $15,000 per calculation/report</td>
<td>Measure S, U, AA, V, and the Capital Outlay Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Los Angeles County Office of Education</strong></td>
<td>PeopleSoft Financial System and HRS System; i.e., general ledger, accounts payable, employee database, inventory, purchasing, 1099 reporting, payroll, retirements, PC budget, training and downloadable reports. Also includes Year 1 implementation fees for the new enterprise resource planning system to replace PeopleSoft and HRS.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $600,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Fiscal Services Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Vavrenek, Trine, Day &amp; Co., LLP</strong></td>
<td>Audit of District basic operations, grants, federal financial aid programs, radio station for the Corporation of Public Broadcasting</td>
<td>Not to exceed $126,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Board of Trustees Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Strategic Education Services (SES)</strong></td>
<td>Lobbying and advocacy services on budget issues, legislation affecting the District, issues before the CCC Chancellor’s Office and Board of Governors, and represent the District with the Governor’s Office, and other state agencies that work with postsecondary educational institutions.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $65,000 plus expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Board of Trustees Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Funding Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. School Services of California, Inc.</td>
<td>Provide current resources in the form of bi-weekly updates on State financial and legislative matters, to assist the District with budget and cash flow analysis and projection. Includes 15 hours of business research and planning services.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $7,500 plus expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Business Administration Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Urban Dimensions (Dennis Zane)</td>
<td>Urban Dimensions will continue to provide advocacy to identify additional transportation funds at state and federal levels; and assist the college with business activities and relations with the City of Santa Monica and other governmental agencies.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $60,000 plus expenses.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Transportation Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. The California Statewide Delinquent Tax Finance Authority</td>
<td>This is a joint powers authority that finances delinquent taxes owed allowing for the District to receive the revenue from those taxes before they are collected from the taxpayer.</td>
<td>Fees are paid from the financing of the taxes and are not passed on to the District</td>
<td>Fees are paid from the financing of the taxes and are not passed on to the District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Credentials Order Processing Services, Inc.</td>
<td>The company provides services for the online ordering and shipping of student parking decals as well as the printing of all parking decals sold on campus.</td>
<td>Fees include $2.50 per decal ordered mailed to student (including printing, processing and mailing); $.75 for printed decals sold on campus.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Parking Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Total Compensation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>Actuarial services related to retiree benefit liability calculations as required by GASB 45/74/75.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $21,500 per report including on site presentations if necessary.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Fiscal Services Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. The Network Inc.</td>
<td>In accordance with Board Policy 6116, the Network Inc. will maintain a Fraud Alert Hotline which utilizing both phone access and a website provides an anonymous reporting system.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $8,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Fiscal Services Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Norton Medical Industries</td>
<td>Drug testing services to transportation employees pursuant to Board Policy 3116</td>
<td>Not to exceed $1,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 Auxiliary Budget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16 2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-F HUMAN RESOURCES/PERSONNEL COMMISSION

Requested by: Tre’Shawn Hall-Baker, Interim Dean, Human Resources
              Carol Long, Director of Classified Personnel

Approved by: Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Dr. Gina Gallivan (aka: Psychological Consulting Services, Inc.)</td>
<td>To administer psychological tests to Community College Police Officer candidates and provide the District with a written evaluation of each candidate within ten working days after the administration of each test; Provide Fitness for Duty examinations for Police Officers if necessary. [Licensed Clinical Psychologist, Board Certified in Police and Public Safety Psychology since August 1998.]</td>
<td>Pre-employment $400 per candidate; Fitness for Duty: $350/hour (4-5 hours) includes interview, testing, follow-up calls, report if necessary; Debriefing $350/hour per event (individual or group); Telephone consultation: $350/hour or $450/hour (9pm-5am). Not to exceed $10,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Dr. Paul Lane, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Psychological fitness for duty testing on designated employees (not Police Officer candidates) as directed by the Office of Human Resources; Results of tests and recommendations for fitness for duty based on testing to be transmitted to the VP of HR within two (2) weeks of the final testing session of each designated employee.</td>
<td>$200 per hour for testing and reports. Not to exceed $6,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Los Angeles County of Education (LACOE)</td>
<td>Employee Assistance program (EASE) for eligible Santa Monica College employees. (Service is free to employees)</td>
<td>$10,200</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-F  HUMAN RESOURCES/PERSONNEL COMMISSION  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. PeopleAdmin</td>
<td>Upgraded software of fully hosted basis to automate the acceptance and processing of academic employment applications; will allow tracking of applications, facilitate real time reporting to assist in attaining EEO and diversity goals. [Existing software is out of date and maintaining it has become problematic]</td>
<td>$26,360.64 Annual Maintenance Fee</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. SCCCD ERC (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore)</td>
<td>Southern California Community College Districts Employment Relations Consortium – training workshops to member institutions.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $3,400</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ViaTRON</td>
<td>Scanning of active and inactive personnel files</td>
<td>Not to exceed $10,100</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Idemia (formerly MorphoTrust/Identix, Inc.)</td>
<td>Annual Maintenance of LiveScan Fingerprinting System in use of Campus Police</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Brentview Medical Clinic</td>
<td>Provide Chest X-rays to current District employees who evidence positive TB test result as required by law.</td>
<td>X-rays to be charged at $50.00 per employee. Not to exceed $2,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Scantron</td>
<td>Provider of approx. 50,000 forms used for student evaluations of faculty</td>
<td>Not to exceed $4,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HUMAN RESOURCES/PERSONNEL COMMISSION (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. Hudson HR Services, LLC</strong></td>
<td>Training of SMC managers through workshops focused on a variety of management issues, including collective bargaining compliance, workplace harassment prevention, training, workplace communication, etc.</td>
<td>$125 per hour for preparation and presentation. Not to exceed $7,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. Keenan and Associates</strong></td>
<td>Keenan and Associates will act as Broker in securing one or more group annuity contracts for District’s Health Reimbursement Accounts (for the management group and the classified group); conduct periodic meetings to review the status of its HRA; inform the District of any changes affecting the program, assist the District with the implementation of the HRA; provide ongoing consultation to District with respect to the HRA.</td>
<td>The carrier shall pay a renewal commission of 0.75% on the deposits, and an “asset trailer” of 0.9% accumulated assets in the group annuity contract. Keenan and MidAmerica shall receive half of the total commissions paid by the annuity carrier. Keenan shall also receive $2.00 per active employee per quarter of the Administrative Fee ($7.00 per active Employee per quarter) paid by the District to MidAmerica.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. MidAmerica Administrative Solutions, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>MidAmerica, is the exclusive provider of administrative services and technical support for the Keenan HRA Program. The District engaged MidAmerica to provide technical support and administrative services in conjunction with its HRA Program.</td>
<td>Administrative Fee: $7.00 per active Employment per quarter. Estimated Cost:$3,600/ quarter Distribution Fee: $7.00 for each claim processed up to an annual maximum of$42.00. Estimated Cost: $520/ quarter taxes on fees paid: Approximately $500. (All fees paid by the employer) and shall continue year to year thereafter unless and until terminated by either party upon written notice. Not to exceed: $15,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Funding Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Sintra Group</td>
<td>Performs background investigation services and preparation of written evaluations for each candidate applying for the positions of Police Officer, Community College Officer, and Community College Police Trainee.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $20,000 plus expenses. Existing Contract Term from January 1, 2017 through December 30, 2018, with the option to renew in 1-year renewal option periods.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Total Recall Captioning</td>
<td>The Consultant will provide for a designated class a team of two Service Providers capable of providing real time captioning services to faculty.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $5,003 On-site Teamed Service Provider - $160/hour. On-site Single Service Provider - $60/hour. Remove Services: $75/hour</td>
<td>2018-2019 Human Resources/ ADA Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Sign Up Interpreting</td>
<td>Provides Sign Language Interpreting services for deaf and/or hard of hearing faculty and staff.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $5,003 Individual services - $72/hour Team Rate: $144/hour</td>
<td>2018-2019 Human Resources/ ADA Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. First Pacific Exchange (dba Navigate HCR)</td>
<td>Navigate HCR (“NHCR”) is the developer and exclusive owner of an Affordable Care Act (“ACA”) management information system known as HCR Toolbox. This software system will enable the District to track payroll, HRIS, time and attendance as well as benefits administration and is designed to comply with current and subsequent regulations of the ACA.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $7,500.00</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Westchester Medical Group</td>
<td>Provide full service consulting with regard to job-related employee examinations including but not limited to return to work and fitness for duty examinations.</td>
<td>Fitness for duty exams at $600 max per exam Not to exceed $8,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Funding Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. SchoolsFirst Federal Credit Union (“FCU”)</td>
<td>SchoolsFirst FCU is the Third Party Administrator (TPA) for the administration, education and compliance reporting of the SMC District’s employees’ 403b retirement savings and 457b deferred compensation programs.</td>
<td>Zero cost to either the district or employee for any portion of the administrative fees.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources (Not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Ameriflex/ Colonial Life Insurance</td>
<td>Administration of the flexible spending account (“FSA”) also known as the Section 125 account. Colonial Life offers to district employees voluntary insurance policies including but not limited to supplemental life, cancer, accident, disability coverage, etc.</td>
<td>Zero cost to either the District or employee for any portion of the Section 125 FSA administration charges. Other insurance policies (except for the District’s life insurance policy of $50,000 per employee) are voluntary and employee paid</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources (not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. NeoGov</td>
<td>Renewal for annual Insight Enterprise Software licensing and related services for Personnel Commission classified online applicant tracking system</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Personnel Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Biddle Consulting Group</td>
<td>OPAC software for computer skills testing; plus maintenance renewal, unlimited toll-free phone support, user’s group web site, and free automatic software upgrades</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Personnel Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. CODESP</td>
<td>Online service which provides hiring assessment tools, including written test and performance test items</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Personnel Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Liebert, Cassidy, Whitmore</td>
<td>Personnel training, advice</td>
<td>$190 to $295 per hour for attorney services; $75 to $150 per hour for paralegal services; plus expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources/ Personnel Commission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HUMAN RESOURCES/PERSONNEL COMMISSION (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24. Ad Club</td>
<td>An agency providing assistance in placing academic recruitment postings online in Equal Employment Opportunity focused online sites.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $20,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Peace of Over Violence</td>
<td>Provides sexual &amp; domestic violence prevention and intervention education services to students and employees of SMC who are victims of domestic violence/sexual assault, including training (i.e., bystander intervention, peer education, trauma-informed training, sexual/domestic violence prevention)</td>
<td>Zero cost to either the district or employee</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources (No funding required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Rape Treatment Center at Santa Monica-UCLA Medical Center</td>
<td>Provides trauma informed services to students and employees of SMC who are victims of sexual violence, and to enhance the overall response to sexual assault at SMC. An MOU is established to meet the statutory requirements of AB 1433 (Gatto, 2014) and to promote compliance with state and federal laws related to these issues. Services include prevention education training (i.e., bystander intervention, peer education, trauma-informed training, sexual/domestic violence prevention).</td>
<td>Zero cost to either the district or employee</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Human Resources (No funding required)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-F  HUMAN RESOURCES/PERSONNEL COMMISSION (*continued*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27. Center for Pacific Asian Family</td>
<td>Provides services to students and employees of SMC who are victims of domestic violence/sexual assault within the Asian and Pacific Islander communities, including training (i.e., bystander intervention, peer education, trauma-informed training, sexual/domestic violence prevention)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Sojourn</td>
<td>Provides crisis intervention, peer counseling, resource referral, and advocacy services through Sojourn’s 24/7 hotline, and will serve victims in their crisis shelter, second-stage shelter, support groups, legal and social services clinics, to students and employees of SMC who are victims of sexual violence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16 2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-G INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Requested by: Information Technology Team
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Executive Vice-President, Business administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. City of Santa Monica</td>
<td>Santa Monica City Co-Location agreement for 3 locations (lease agreement)</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. City of Santa Monica</td>
<td>Santa Monica City maintained Wide Area Network (iNet) network equipment (maintenance)</td>
<td>$6,048</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. City of Santa Monica</td>
<td>Access to Santa Monica City owned high-speed data network to connect SMC campuses with the main SMC campus (lease agreement)</td>
<td>$54,760</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. SHI / Cisco SmartNet</td>
<td>Annual Network technical support &amp; maintenance</td>
<td>$139,600</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Hewlett Packard Enterprise Co</td>
<td>Annual campus Maintenance agreement.</td>
<td>$122,000</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. CDW-G</td>
<td>VEEAM – Annual renewal of server backup and recovery software licensing for VMware virtual servers (software license and support agreement).</td>
<td>Not to exceed $39,000</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Computerland</td>
<td>Microsoft Campus Agreement/ Desktop for Education</td>
<td>$97,252</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Computerland</td>
<td>Adobe ETLA Campus Agreement/ Creative Cloud</td>
<td>$72,219</td>
<td>2018-19 District Budget/Information Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-H  INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

Requested by: Edna Chavarry, Acting Dean, Institutional Research
Approved by: Elaine Polachek, Interim Executive Vice-President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges (COCCC)</td>
<td>To facilitate compliance by community college districts with the information reporting requirements of the Student-Right-To-Know Act (SRTK). Enables online submission of mandatory reporting.</td>
<td>$5,900</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Production Transcripts</td>
<td>Transcription services for focus groups and interviews conducted for research studies.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $1,200</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative (CITI)</td>
<td>The CITI Program will provide customized web-based training on conducting ethical research with human subjects for researchers requesting Institutional Review Board (IRB) approval to conduct research with SMC students and employees.</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-I  KCRW
Requested by:  Jennifer Ferro, General Manager, KCRW
Approved by:  Don Girard, Government Relations/Institutional Communications

The following contracts for KCRW are all renewals of existing contracts and are funded by CPB Grant money and KCRW Donations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. American Public Media | Carryover: CPB FY 18 Expenses  
Period: 7-1-2018 through 9-30-2018  
Affiliation/Service fee:  
Program Acquisition Fees:  
Studio Usage/Engineering time/ISDN | Payable upon billing;  
Not to exceed:  
$3,510.27  
$30,011.01  
$500.00 |
|  | CPB FY 19: Expenses  
Period: 10-1-2-18 through 6-30-2019 | Payable upon billing;  
Not to exceed:  
$10,847.25  
$122,346.00 |
|  | Automatic renewal of PIJ/PIN Partner Station Agreement: KCRW’s Usage of APM’s Public Insight Network database used on editorial side to find sources for show.  
Period: 4-1-2018 –3-31-2019 | Payable upon billing;  
Not to exceed:  
$5,000.PIJ/PIN Partner Station Agreement. |
|  | Studio usage/engineering time/ISDN lines for various KCRW programs. | Payable upon billing  
Not to exceed $2,500 |
|  | Carryover: CPB FY 19  
Period: 7-1-2019 through 9-30-2019 | Payable upon billing  
Not to exceed: $34,021.28 |
| 2. Public Radio Exchange/PRX | Institutional Membership Fee  
Period: 7-1-2018 through 6-30 2019  
Payable in advance | Payable upon billing  
Not to exceed: $4,500 Institutional Membership |
|  | Program Acquisition:  
Annual Fees for THE MOTH RADIO HOUR ($5,985.); THIS AMERICAN LIFE ($17,800); and other programs to be determined.  
Payable in advance  
Period: 7-1-2018 through 6-30 2019 | Payable upon billing  
Not to exceed: $23,785 |
## 16-1 KCRW (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Public Radio International</td>
<td>Carryover CPB FY 18 Expenses&lt;br&gt;Period: 7-1-18 through 9-30-18&lt;br&gt;Affiliation/Service Fee:&lt;br&gt;Program Acquisition Fees:&lt;br&gt;Studio Usage/Engineering time/ISDN:</td>
<td>Payable upon billing;&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed $26,274.24.&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed $21,929.94&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed $1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPB FY 19: Expenses&lt;br&gt;Period: 10-1-18 through 6-30-19&lt;br&gt;Quarterly fees for THE WORLD, BBC Streaming, etc.&lt;br&gt;Affiliation/Service Fee:&lt;br&gt;Program Acquisition Fees:&lt;br&gt;Studio Usage/Engineering time/ISDN:</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $78,822.76&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $65,790.00&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $3,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Audiographics Report(s): TTP&lt;br&gt;CARRYOVER: CPB FY 19 Expenses&lt;br&gt;Period: 7-1-19 through 9-30-19&lt;br&gt;Affiliation/Service Fee:&lt;br&gt;Program Acquisition Fees:&lt;br&gt;Studio Usage/Engineering time/ISDN:</td>
<td>Not to exceed $4,000&lt;br&gt;Payable upon billing:&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $26,274.25&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $21,929.94&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. WNYC</td>
<td>Carryover: CPB FY 18 Expenses&lt;br&gt;Period: 7-1-18 through 9-30-18&lt;br&gt;Program Acquisition&lt;br&gt;HD Access Package</td>
<td>Payable upon billing:&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $2,875.00&lt;br&gt;$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPB FY 19: Expenses&lt;br&gt;Period: 10-1-18 through 6-30-19&lt;br&gt;Program Acquisition:&lt;br&gt;Not limited to: THE NEW YORKER RADIO HOUR, etc.&lt;br&gt;HD Access Package: ability to air any or All WNYC programs on HD Frequencies</td>
<td>Payable upon billing:&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $9,056.25&lt;br&gt;$1,875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carryover: CPB FY 19 Expenses&lt;br&gt;Period: 7-1-19 through 9-30-19</td>
<td>Payable upon billing:&lt;br&gt;Not to exceed: $3,643.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. National Public Radio</td>
<td>Carryover: CPB FY 18 Expenses&lt;br&gt;Final Quarter Payment, CPB FY 18&lt;br&gt;Period: 7-1-18 through 9-30-18&lt;br&gt;Membership:&lt;br&gt;Program Acquisition/Digital Fees:&lt;br&gt;Interconnect Fees:</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $3,479.35&lt;br&gt;$275,758.25&lt;br&gt;$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-I. KCRW (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. National Public Radio:</td>
<td>CPB FY 19 Expenses:</td>
<td>Payable upon quarterly billing, Not to exceed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Period: Oct 1, 2018 thru June 30, 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institutional Membership Fee</td>
<td>$10,881.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Acquisition:</td>
<td>$777,408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NPR News Magazine/HD Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studio Usage/Engineering time and ISDN lines;</td>
<td>$13,875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Services, includes</td>
<td>$92,799.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital streaming + bandwidth overages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iTunes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satellite Interconnect:</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annual + Monthly Interconnect Fees</td>
<td>$38,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carryover: CPB FY 19 Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Period: 7-1-19 through 9-30-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Membership:</td>
<td>$3,627.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Acquisition:</td>
<td>$295,694.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studios usage:</td>
<td>$4,625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital:</td>
<td>$30,933.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iTunes:</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satellite Interconnect:</td>
<td>$9,904.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 7. City of Los Angeles Department of Water + Power | Continuing usage of Department’s Briarcrest water tank site for KCRW to maintain and operate a radio antenna facility. License Fee, payable upon billing, in advance. | Annual Administrative License Fee, not to exceed $600 |
| Period: 5-1-2018 through 4-30-2019 | |

| 8. List of providers On file at KCRW | Various Site rentals/road access for KCRW transmitters: | Annual Totals not to exceed: |
| | | |
| American Tower Corp: Red Mountain Continuation of First Amendment To Lease Agreement, #WE801623 | $20,493.00 |
| Period: 6-1-2016 through 5-31-2021 | |
| ATC Watertown, LLC: San Miguel formerly Richland Towers Borrego Springs | $9,808.00 |
| Term: 9-1-2017 through 8-31-2022 Community Radio: transmitter site for KDRW, Santa Barbara | $3,934.00 |
| Period: 7-1-2018 through 12-31-2018 | $27,107.00 |
| Period: 1-1-2019 through 6-30-2019 to be negotiated with new contract or an amendment to existing contract: increase to be in accordance to CPI rate. | $4,448.00 |
| Monthly Rental fee | $TBD monthly Rental fee | |
| Utilities: Power and A/C charges | $18,617.00 |
| Crown Castle: Mojave, CA | $13,442.00 |
| KSBY Comm., LLC | $37,904.08 |
| For KERW/San Luis Obispo | $25,513.36 |
| Rental: 7-1-2018 through 12-31-2018 |  |
| End of Contract, 12-31-18 |  |
| Need new contract or addendum to existing contract |  |
| Rental: 1-1-2019 through 6-30-2019 | $TBD |
| Utilities: 7-1-2018 through 6-30-2019 | $7,400.00 |
| Lazer Broadcast | $13,284.00 |
| KCRW Transmitter: South Mountain, Santa Paula, CA. |  |
| New 3 Year Contract, Term: 7-1-16 through 6-30-19 |  |
| With 1 Additional TERM of 3 years |  |
| Renewal, 7-1-19 through 6-30-22 |  |
| Annual Escalator, not to exceed 3% |  |
| Rental and Utilities fees. |  |
| Mountain Investments: Bald Mountain | $15,468.00 |
| Amendment #4: 7-1-16 through 6-30-20. With 4% annual increase. |  |
| Mountain Investments: Copper Mountain | $18,490.00 |
| Mountain Investments: Indio Peak | $34,845.00 |
| Rincon Broadcasting, LLC/Point Broadcasting |  |
| Period: 7-1-18 through 6-30-19 |  |
| Annual escalator, not to exceed 3%, Commencing each January 1st |  |
| Snow Peak | $3,984.00 |
| Period: 7-1-18 through 8-31-19 |  |
| New contract: 9-1-16 thru 8-31-21 |  |
| Vertical Bridge CC FM, LLC | $116,522.00 |
| Period: 7-1-18 through 6-30-19 |  |
| Richard E. King: usage/access, repair/maintenance of private road leading to KCRW transmitter site at South Mountain, above Santa Paula, Ventura County | Annual usage fee: $2,652.25 Variable fee, for Maintenance/repair: Not to exceed $7,500 for twelve month period |
| 9. List of providers on file at KCRW. | Payment is authorized as stated on the list on file at KCRW. Not to exceed $2,600,000 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services, including but not limited to, Office/Engineering supplies, Utilities; Broadcast Liability Insurance; Short-term equipment rental; Maintenance Agreements/Services; Other Contract Services; Legal services; broadcast engineering and computer equipment for new building, as needed. Others: Unknown at this time. These expenses, to be reimbursed by KCRW Foundation, Inc. |  |
### ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS/GRANTS/FUNDING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. City of Santa Monica</td>
<td>Undetermined at this time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Corporation for Public Broadcasting</td>
<td>Acceptance of CPB FY 18 Funds, for period: 10-1-2018 through 9-30-2020</td>
<td>To be determined: Approximately, $1,399,638 This figure, is based on CPB FY 18 grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comprised of two grants:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Community Service Grant;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. National Program Production and Acquisition Grant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To be expended for programs, services and related expenses from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Public Media, National Public Radio, Public Radio Exchange,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Radio International, WNYC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any expenses, over the grant amount that is offered and accepted, will</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be reimbursed by KCRW Foundation, Inc., upon billing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMBERSHIPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12. Memberships</th>
<th>Institutional Memberships:</th>
<th>Payable upon billing, From CPB (CSG) funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Public Radio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Radio Exchange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Radio International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California Broadcasters Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greater Public/Public Media Development And Marketing Conference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Broadcasting Managers Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Radio Program Directors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>So. CA Broadcasting Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payable upon billing, From KCRW donations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-J   LEGAL SERVICES

Requested by: Don Girard, Senior Director, Government Relations/Institutional Communications
Sherri Lee-Lewis, Interim Vice-President, Human Resources
Robert Myers, Campus Counsel
Charlie Yen, Director, Facilities Planning

Approved by: Kathryn E. Jeffery, Superintendent/President

The following contracts for Legal Services are all renewals of existing contracts and services. The District uses the legal firms for personnel, facilities, fiscal issues; bond counsel, risk management, and legal services required by the Board on an as-needed basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Harding, Larmore, Mullen, Jakle, Kutcher and Kozal</td>
<td>Municipal, land use and CEQA issues</td>
<td>$200 to $385 per hour plus expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Business and Administration Capital Outlay Fund Bond Measures AA, U and S funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Norton Rose Fulbright US, LLP</td>
<td>1) Provide legal services associated with real property acquisition and Joint Powers Authority (JPA) agreement between the District and the City of Malibu, (2) Provide bond counsel, (3) Provide legal counsel for facilities contract related issues.</td>
<td>$225 to $700 per hour, plus reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Business and Administration Budget; Bond Measures AA, V and S funds; District Capital Outlay Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Fagen Friedman &amp; Fulfrost</td>
<td>Provide legal advice and representation principally in the area of labor-management issues.</td>
<td>$120 to $265 per hour, plus costs and expenses in performing legal services.</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Business and Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 16-J  LEGAL SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Newman, Aaronson, Vanaman</td>
<td>Robert Myers of Newman Aaronson Vanaman is providing the services of campus counsel. The responsibilities of campus counsel include coordinating of all litigation against the College, overseeing regulatory compliance, coordinating and reducing all outside legal services, and providing legal services determined by the Superintendent/President or her designee to reduce legal exposure and liability.</td>
<td>$100 to $375 per hour plus expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Business and Administration Capital Outlay Fund Bond Measures U and S funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-K  MARKETING, COMMUNITY OUTREACH, RECRUITMENT, WEB/SOCIAL MEDIA

Requested by:  Don Girard, Senior Director, Government Relations/Institutional Communications  
Approved by:  Kathryn E. Jeffery, Superintendent/President

The following contracts for Marketing, Community Outreach, Recruitment and Web and Social Media, are all renewals of existing contracts and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Randy Bellous Productions</td>
<td>Media services (Brochure photography, including pre-production and art direction)</td>
<td>Not to exceed $20,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Golden Cane Advertising</td>
<td>Advertising services (outdoor and print production and placement; electronic media production and supervision; strategic and creative direction; copywriting); online design and branding for institutional advancement (alumni)</td>
<td>Not to exceed $92,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gregg Lewis)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. We Search Research</td>
<td>Editorial copywriting; information research &amp; verification for schedule of classes and college catalog; comprehensive review and rewriting for SMC webpages</td>
<td>Not to exceed $47,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget and 2017-2018 Web &amp; Social Media Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. KPWR 105.9 FM Radio</td>
<td>Fall 2017, Spring 2018, Summer 2018 radio advertising and internet/text messaging for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $200,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. KROQ 106.7 FM Radio</td>
<td>Fall 2018, Spring 2019, Summer 2019 radio advertising and internet/text messaging for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $250,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. iHeartMedia KIIS 102.7 FM Radio</td>
<td>Fall 2018, Spring 2019, Summer 2019 radio advertising and internet/text messaging for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $160,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Funding Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Santa Monica Closeup.com (Fabian Lewkowicz)</td>
<td>Media services (Brochure photography, including pre-production and art direction)</td>
<td>Not to exceed $6,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Santa Monica Daily Press</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for college advancement; student recruitment, and community outreach</td>
<td>Not to exceed $35,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Theo Jemison</td>
<td>2018 graduation webcast, photo booth, and highlight video services, for alumni development</td>
<td>Not to exceed $38,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. La Opinión newspaper</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $15,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Los Angeles Sentinel</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $5,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. SurfSanta Monica.com</td>
<td>2018-2019 advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $12,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Facebook &amp; Instagram</td>
<td>2018-2019 web advertising (banner) for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $9,125</td>
<td>2018-2019 Web &amp; Social Media Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Andrew Tonkovich</td>
<td>2018-2019 editorial, publicity and related professional services to produce Santa Monica Review twice yearly</td>
<td>Not to exceed $10,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Auxiliary Budget, Santa Monica Review Program Revenues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Douglas Wadle</td>
<td>Establish a master calendar for events at the SMC Performing Arts Center.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $28,000 plus reimbursable expenses</td>
<td>2018-2019 Auxiliary Budget, SMC Performing Arts Center Program Revenues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 16-K  MARKETING, COMMUNITY OUTREACH, RECRUITMENT, WEB/SOCIAL MEDIA (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. Big Blue Bus</td>
<td>2018-2019 outdoor advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to exceed $165,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Outfront Media</td>
<td>2018-2019 outdoor advertising for student recruitment (CBS Outdoor is the provider for the MTA bus system)</td>
<td>Not to exceed $150,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Mirror Media</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $20,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. UCLA Student Media</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $20,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Malibu Times</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $5,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Karriann Hinds</td>
<td>2018-2019 Community Outreach for the SMC Public Policy Institute to Los Angeles based agencies and organizations; support activities for capacity building</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $25,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Public Policy Institute Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Argonaut</td>
<td>2018-2019 print advertising for student recruitment</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $15,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Marketing Budget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-L  PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Requested by: Grace Smith, Public Information Officer
Approved by: Dr. Kathryn E. Jeffery, Superintendent/President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider/Contract</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sarah Spitz</td>
<td>Consultant will provide copyediting and writing support for news, features, profiles and brochures to be used across a number of communication channels for enrollment, brand management and marketing of college programs.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $8,000</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Amy Williams Photography</td>
<td>Consultant will provide photography services to support news releases, newsletters and other digital/print marketing content for Public Information Office. Includes pre- and post-production and art direction.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $3,000</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. We Search Research</td>
<td>Consultant will provide year-round copywriting and research support for Public Information Office to highlight College events and initiatives, as well as editorial support for institution-wide publicity materials and institutional communications collateral</td>
<td>Not to exceed $11,000</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Francine McDougall Photography</td>
<td>Consultant will provide photography services to support news releases, newsletters and other digital/print marketing content. Includes pre- and post-production and art direction.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $4,000</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Susan L. Wampler Communications</td>
<td>Consultant will provide copyediting and writing support for news, features, profiles, and brochures to be used across a number of communication channels for enrollment, brand management and marketing of college programs.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $6,000</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16 2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-L PUBLIC AFFAIRS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consultant</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Budget Limit</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Diane Krieger Communications LLC</td>
<td>Consultant with vast PR and feature writing experience will provide support in developing PR and marketing communications collateral including articles and brochures for a student and community audience.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $6,950</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Cision</td>
<td>Cision Media hosted database and email distribution service tool. Media Database North America; influencer data; editorial calendar; email distribution; on concurrent user, 5 usernames</td>
<td>Not to exceed $5,000</td>
<td>Public Affairs, District Budget (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-M  PURCHASING

The annual award of competitive contracts bid through various state and local agencies allows SMC to leverage buying power through strategic sourcing and achieved commodity and services as well as reduce administrative cost. These indirect (MRO) contracts are targeted to the products and services which SMC routinely purchases. Leveraging the aggregate buying power and strategic sourcing is a process that moves SMC away from numerous individual procurements to a broader aggregate approach, allowing SMC to achieve savings ranging from 20 to 65 percent

California County Superintendents Educational Services Association, with CalSave Program, ongoing contract, sponsored by Epylon

California State University Contract, Contract 1924, with PlanetBids, ongoing, for On-Line Bid/Vendor Management, Contract Management and Insurance Certificate Management Services Software Services

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01163, with VWR & Wards Scientific, to 06/30/19, for general laboratory supplies

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01341, with B&H Photo Video, to 7/31/23, for audio visual supplies and equipment

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01419, with Steris Corp, to 02/28/22, for science & health laboratory Supplies/equipment

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01366, with Xerox, to 01/31/20, for document management products and services

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01307, with Complete Book, to 06/30/21, for books and instructional media

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01262, with Henry Schein, to 04/30/21 for athletics training and medical supplies

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01322, with Ferguson Supply, to 10/31/22 for plumbing supplies

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01399, with Enterprise Fleet, to 12/31/21 for fleet vehicles

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01362, with Airgas, to 09/30/19, for lab gases

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01400, with Sherwin Williams, to 07/31/21, for paint
Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing, Contract CNR-01394, with PPG Paint, to 04/30/21, for paint, coatings, and architectural finishes

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB 15-016 with Office Depot, to 10/31/2018 for office supplies

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB13-013, with Krueger International (KI), to 10/01/18, for furniture and fixtures applications

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB13-014, with Haworth, to 10/01/18, for furniture and fixtures applications

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB13-015, with Steelcase, to 10/01/18, for furniture and fixtures applications

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB15-204, with Iron Mountain, to 11/5/18 for records management, secure shredding

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB-195-16, with Shaw Contract Flooring Group, to 01/31/19, for flooring products

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB-194-16, with SHI, for computer hardware and software, to 12/31/18

Foundation for California Community Colleges (FCCC), Contract CB-15-206, with CDWG, to 06/30/20, for IT products and services

Glendale Unified School District Contract P-13/1314, with Apple Computers, to 10/15/18, for Computer Equipment, Software, Peripherals and Service

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 00612/7-14-99-22, with U.S. Bank, to 12/31/2018, for commercial card services

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 1862/7-11-51-01, with Fastenal Company to 06/30/18, for maintenance, repair, operations (MRO) supplies

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 1862/7-11-51-02, with Grainger to 06/30/18, for Industrial Supplies & Equipment, Janitorial Supplies and Equipment

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 7-11-51-03, with MSC Industrial to 06/30/18, for facilities/maintenance/industrial supplies and tools

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract ADSP016-169901/7-17-70-41-02, with NEOPOST, Inc., to 05/14/19, for Mailroom Equipment Supplies and Maintenance

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract ADSP016-169897/7-12-70-26, with Pitney Bowes, Inc., to 05/14/19, for Mailroom Equipment Supplies and Maintenance

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract AR-233/7-14-70-04, with Cisco, Inc., to 05/31/19, for Cisco network communication equipment and maintenance

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract AR1464/7-14-70-06, with Hewlett Packard Company, 05/31/19, for Data Communications Supplies/Equipment
NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 827164/7-15-70-34-002, with Hewlett Packard Company, 03/31/20, for Computer Servers and Storage

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 7-15-70-34-001, with Hewlett Packard Company, 03/31/20, for Computer Equipment, Software, Peripherals and Service

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract B27160/7-15-70-34-003, with Dell Computer, 03/31/20, for Computer Equipment, Software, Peripherals and Service

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract MA065/7-16-99-28-02, with UPS, to 11/27/21, Express, Small Package air delivery and international shipments

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract MA454/7-16-99-28-01, with Federal Express Corporation, to 11/27/21, Express, Small Package air delivery and international shipments

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 7-16-99-28-03, with Golden State Overnight, to 11/27/21, Express, Small Package air delivery and international shipments

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 7-16-9926-02, with Fisher Scientific to 04/1/19 for Science Supplies.

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 7-16-70-37, with CDWG, to 04/07/18, for Software VAR services

NASPO VALUEPOINT Contract 7-16-70-36, with SHI International, to 04/07/18, for Software VAR services

National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) Contract NCPA02-27 with Waxie, to 04/30/19, for janitorial supplies

State of California (CMAS) Contract 4-06-78-0031A Field Turf USA to 11/30/21 for Synthetic Turf

State of California (CMAS) Contract, Contract 4-09-71-0087A, with ALLSTEEL Inc., to 12/31/2018, for Office Furnishings Systems, seating, files and Architectural Interiors

University of California Contract A12190, with Arrowhead/Nestle Waters, for bottled and filtered drinking water services to 10/2019

U.S. Communities for the County of Fairfax VA. Contract 12-JLH-011C, with Cintas Corporation, to 03/31/19, for facilities solutions

U.S. Communities for the County of Fairfax VA. Contract 4400006644, with Insight Public Sector, Inc., to 04/30/19, for Technology Products/Equipment, Section A and Technology Services/Solutions

U.S. Communities for the County of Los Angeles Contract EV2370, with Graybar Electric Company, Inc., to 01/31/23, for Electrical, Heating, Ventilation and Supplies

U.S. Communities for the County of Maricopa City Phoenix AZ Contract 16154, with Home Depot Supply, Inc., to 12/31/21, for Maintenance and Hardware Supplies

U.S. Communities for the Harford County Public Schools MD, Contract 15-JLP-023, with TRANE, to 09/30/20, for HVAC products and services

U.S. Communities for San Diego USD Contract R-TC-18004, with Virco, to 12/31/22, for furniture
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-N  RISK MANAGEMENT  
Requested by:  Risk Management Office  
Approved by:  Chris Bonvenuto, Chief Director, Business Services

Funding Source:  2018-2019 Risk Management Budget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Keenan and Associates</td>
<td>Property and Casualty Claims Administration Services Agreement: Claims management services for the District's self-insured property and liability insurance program.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Keenan and Associates</td>
<td>To provide loss control services not included in the PIPS Workers Compensation Program.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $51,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Clean Harbors</td>
<td>Provides hazardous waste management and disposal services.</td>
<td>Not to exceed $95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Dr. Maureen Sassoon</td>
<td>To provide Industrial Hygiene related consultation services such as air monitoring for asbestos abatement projects, chemicals, noise levels, lab analysis, reports, training, and other health and safety issues to include training, surveys and written reports.</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Student Insurance Agency</td>
<td>Accident and Injury Insurance Coverage for Domestic Students and Student Athletes Enrolled and attending regular scheduled classes/practices. Coverage includes: Mandatory BASIC; Mandatory SCAT; Mandatory STUCAT.</td>
<td>Not to Exceed $160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Brentview Medical</td>
<td>Provides industrial injury medical services for new claims and other medical employment related services as needed.</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Midway Industrial Health Care Services</td>
<td>Provides industrial injury medical services for new claims and other medical employment related services as needed.</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Ellis Environmental</td>
<td>Provide hazardous materials testing, abatement management, indoor air quality, mold testing, chemical lab analysis</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16  2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-O  STUDENT AFFAIRS

Requested by: Brenda Benson, Senior Administrative Dean, Counseling, Retention, and Student Wellness
              Nancy Grass, Associate Dean, Student Life
              Deirdre Weaver, Director, Student and Alumni Relations
              Stephanie Schlatter, Director, DSPS
              Johnnie Adams, Chief of Police
              Ferris Kawar, Project Manager, Sustainability Coordination
              Lisa Winter, Title IX Coordinator

Approved by: Mike Tuitasi, Vice-President, Student Affairs

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – CAREER SERVICES CENTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. College Central Network</td>
<td>Provide functionality to collect, enter and approve job postings, search resumes, and refer them to prospective employers and to generate reports about students, alumni, employers and job postings.</td>
<td>$1,103</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Career Services Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Bridges Transitions Co. (Choices 360)</td>
<td>Online Career Exploration program. Helps students learn about careers, education, income and some self-assessment. Helps students to both explore and plan for future careers and college majors.</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Career Services Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-CRISIS PREVENTION TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Maxient</td>
<td>Annual Service Fee for conduct management software used by Student Judicial Affairs, Title IX, and the Crisis Prevention Team</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $9,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/Crisis Prevention Team</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA: ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16 2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-O STUDENT AFFAIRS (continued)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-CAMPUS/ALUMNI RELATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Vine Up, Ltd.</td>
<td>Description: Digital Alumni Network platform that provides a limited license for use of white labeled version of private online skill share and mentoring platform for current and future alumni. Platform connects alumni members for mentoring and networking career development opportunities through integration with leading social networks in partnership with LinkedIn and various other technologies.</td>
<td>$16,500</td>
<td>2018-2019 District/Campus and Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – CAMPUS POLICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### 16-O  STUDENT AFFAIRS (continued)

**CHILD CARE AND RELATED SERVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Child Care Providers (list on file in the office of the Director of Child Care Services)</td>
<td>To provide childcare services for CalWORKS and Pico Partnership recipients. Comment: Students are required to be enrolled in at least 6 units for fall and spring, and 3 units for winter and summer. Each contract is determined by the number of units a student is enrolled in, if they are working, and the age of the child.</td>
<td>The reimbursement ceiling rate is consistent with the Regional Market rate.</td>
<td>2018-2019 CalWORKS, City of Santa Monica/Chancellor’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Participating Agencies: Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District (SMMUSD) and Santa Monica Community College District (SMCCD)</td>
<td>Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Santa Monica Preschool Collaborative to provide staff for full day/full year child care and development services up to 108 children under the age of six. Services will be delivered in two sites: John Adams Child Development Center and Washington West Preschool. SMMUSD will be the operational agent for the Collaborative and will be responsible for staffing, management and oversight of the centers.</td>
<td>$114,750</td>
<td>2017-2018 District Budget/Child Care Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Provider Service Amount Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8. Didi Hirsch Mental Health Services</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Didi Hirsch to provide educational information in the form of workshops at Santa Monica College. The Center for Wellness and Wellbeing also refers students for mental health treatment to Didi Hirsch.</td>
<td>No cost to District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Westside Family Health Center</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Westside Family Health Center to provide comprehensive healthcare services and educational information at Santa Monica College. The Health Center also refers students in need of healthcare services on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. UCLA Health System</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with UCLA Health System to provide educational information in the form of workshops at Santa Monica College. The Health Center also refers students in need of OBGYN services to UCLA on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Common Ground</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Common Ground to provide free and confidential HIV testing, health information, and educational information in the form of workshops at Santa Monica College. The Health Center also refers students in need of these services to Common Ground on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16-O  STUDENT AFFAIRS (continued)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12. Jewish Family Service of Los Angeles</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Jewish Family Service to provide educational information on substance abuse in the form of workshops at Santa Monica College. The Health Center an Wellness Center also refers students in need of services on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Center for Health Care Rights</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Center for Health Care Rights to provide educational information on MediCal and the Affordable Care Act in the form of workshops at Santa Monica College. The Health Center an Wellness Center also refers students in need of insurance related services on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Edelman Mental Health Clinic</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Edelman Mental Health Clinic to provide therapeutic services to Santa Monica College students who are MediCal eligible and qualify for services. Services are provided on campus.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. La Ventana</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with La Ventana to provide educational information on eating disorders in the form of workshops at Santa Monica College. The Wellness Center also refers students in need of services on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Exceptional Children Foundation (ECF)</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with ECF to provide therapeutic services to SMC students who are MediCal eligible an qualify for services. Services are provided on campus.</td>
<td>No cost to District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16-O STUDENT AFFAIRS (continued)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. Red Cross</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Red Cross who are present on campus several times per year promoting the importance of blood donation. The Health Center also refers students who are interested in giving blood to the Red Cross on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. UCLA School of Social Work</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with UCLA School of Social Work to provide social work internships for graduate students to work in Wellness services, as well as our Crisis Prevention Team.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Columbia University School of Social Work</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Columbia University School of Social Work to provide social work internships for graduate students to work in Wellness services, as well as our Crisis Prevention Team.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. USC School of Social Work</td>
<td>This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with USC School of Social Work to provide social work internships for graduate students to work in Wellness services, as well as our Crisis Prevention Team.</td>
<td>No cost to the District</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Titanium</td>
<td>This is a contract with Titanium software to provide an electronic health record platform for documentation purposes in the Center for Wellness an Wellbeing</td>
<td>Annual cost of $2,500</td>
<td>Funded by Student Health Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Chart Logic</td>
<td>This is a contract with Chart Logic software to provide an electronic health record platform for documentation purposes in the Health Center</td>
<td>Annual cost of $4,200</td>
<td>Funded by Health Services Auxiliary Account</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT AGENDA:  ANNUAL RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION NO. 16   2018-2019 ANNUAL CONTRACTS AND CONSULTANTS (continued)

16-O   STUDENT AFFAIRS (continued)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23. Doctors of St. John’s (formally Peak Medical Group)</td>
<td>This is a contract with Doctors of St. John’s who act as SMC Health Services Medical Director, which is required of all California Community Colleges. Doctors are also available to come to Health Services to provide services on an as needed basis.</td>
<td>Annual cost of $35,000</td>
<td>Funded by Student Health Fees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUSTAINABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24. Paradise Consulting</td>
<td>Provides support in administering the South Coast Air Quality Management District survey, provides summary Average Vehicle Ridership calculations and provides survey information for the Mandated Trip Reduction Plan for the City of Santa Monica.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $4,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Right Click, DBA Ride Amigos</td>
<td>Provider of an online survey tool used for calculating Average Vehicle Ridership included in the annual Mandated Trip Reduction Plan for the City of Santa Monica and a monthly sustainable commuter online reporting system for all District employees.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $13,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ Sustainability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16-O STUDENT AFFAIRS (continued)

DISABLED STUDENTS PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26. Cheryl Brooks</td>
<td>A Mobility Specialist who provides orientation and mobility training for students with visual impairment so that the students may travel safely, efficiently and independently across the SMC campuses. Training will include access to and from classrooms.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $2,200</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Total Recall Captioning</td>
<td>To provide real-time captioning services on an as-needed basis to non-signing deaf and hard of hearing students</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $60,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Quick Caption</td>
<td>To provide real-time captioning services on an as needed basis to non-signing deaf and hard of hearing students.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $43,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Sign Up Interpreting</td>
<td>Sign language interpreter services for both ongoing needs and for emergency substitutes.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $82,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Rise Interpreting</td>
<td>Sign language interpreter services for both ongoing needs and for emergency substitutes.</td>
<td>Not to exceed: $58,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. When to Work Inc.</td>
<td>Online scheduling software</td>
<td>Not to exceed $200</td>
<td>2018-2019 District Budget/ DSPS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – CAMPUS HEALTH AND SAFETY AND TITLE IX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32. Not Anymore</td>
<td>Title IX online training for students and staff</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Title IX Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Live Safe</td>
<td>Application available for students and staff that provides emergency preparedness information and provides a quick, convenient, and discreet way to communicate directly with Santa Monica College Police.</td>
<td>$28,000</td>
<td>2018-2019 Auxiliary Services Associated Students ($20,000) CH&amp;S ($8,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX C

INFORMATION ITEM NO. 17 COLLEGE AND CAREER ACCESS PATHWAYS (CCAP) DUAL ENROLLMENT PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT – COURSE OFFERINGS FOR 2018-2019

SANTA MONICA AND MALIBU SCHOOL DISTRICT 2018-2019

This is a College and Career Access Pathway Partnership Agreement (CCAP) hereinafter known as “Agreement” between Santa Monica College District (SMC) hereinafter known as “COLLEGE” and Santa Monica Malibu School District hereinafter known as “SCHOOL DISTRICT”.

WHEREAS, the COLLEGE and the SCHOOL DISTRICT agree to record COLLEGE and SCHOOL DISTRICT specific components of the CCAP Agreement using the Appendix for purposes of addressing mandated reporting requirements to include, but not limited to, the total number of high school students to be served and the total number of full-time equivalent students projected to be claimed by the COLLEGE for those students; the scope, nature, time, location, and listing of community college courses to be offered; and criteria to assess the ability of pupils to benefit from those courses; and Sec. 2 (c)(1)

WHEREAS, the CCAP Agreement Appendix shall also be used to record protocols for information sharing in compliance with all applicable state and federal privacy laws, joint facilities use, and parental consent for high school pupils to enroll in community college courses; and Sec. 2 (c)(1)

NOW THEREFORE the COLLEGE and SCHOOL DISTRICT agree as follows:

1. COLLEGE AND SCHOOL DISTRICT POINT OF CONTACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>NAME AND TITLE</th>
<th>TELEPHONE</th>
<th>EMAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College:</td>
<td>Maral Hyeler, Associate Dean, Instructional Services</td>
<td>310-434-3551</td>
<td><a href="mailto:hyeler_maral@smc.edu">hyeler_maral@smc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School District:</td>
<td>Dr. Jacqueline Mora, Assist Superintendent</td>
<td>310-450-0281</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jmora@smmusd.org">jmora@smmusd.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. CCAP AGREEMENT EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM(S) AND COURSE(S)

   a. COLLEGE is responsible for all educational program(s) and course(s) and offered as part of this CCAP Agreement whether the educational program(s) and course(s) are offered at the SCHOOL DISTRICT or the COLLEGE.

Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code § 76004)
3. **CCAP AGREEMENT PROGRAM YEAR FALL 2018-SPRING 2019** - college has identified the following: program year, educational program(s) and course(s) to be offered at the said date, time and location; the total number of students to be served and projected FTES; and the instructor and employer of record.

PROGRAM YEAR: 2018-2019 COLLEGE: Santa Monica College

SCHOOL DISTRICT: Santa Monica Malibu School District

HIGH SCHOOL: Santa Monica High School

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: Automotive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Maintenance and Operation</td>
<td>Auto 40</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Breaking Systems</td>
<td>Auto 45</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: College and Career Readiness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Study Skills</td>
<td>Counseling 1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>10:15-11:45</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>Jefferson, S</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance for Students</td>
<td>Counseling 47</td>
<td>Winter/Summer</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orientation to Higher Education</th>
<th>Counseling 11 (3 sections)</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>TBD</th>
<th>TBD</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>X CC  ☒ HS</th>
<th>☒ CC X HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal and Social Awareness</td>
<td>Counseling 13 (3 sections)</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Success Skills</td>
<td>Counseling 16 (4 sections)</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>Math 31</td>
<td>Fall/Spring</td>
<td>8:05-9:10</td>
<td>MTWH</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic and Prealgebra</td>
<td>Math 85</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>9:15-10:20</td>
<td>MTWH</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>Math 20</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>9:15-10:20</td>
<td>MTWH</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM:** Computer Science

**TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED:** 70 per semester  
**TOTAL PROJECTED FTES:** 14.50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>CS 3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Marchand, Ken</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>CS 15</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>CS 50</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Marchand, Ken</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td>CS 80</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC  ☒ HS</td>
<td>☒ CC X HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)*
### Early Childhood Education

**TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED:** 35 per semester  
**TOTAL PROJECTED FTES:** 7.25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal and Practice of Teaching Young Children</td>
<td>ECE 2</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Curriculum</td>
<td>ECE 17</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>2:20-3:40PM</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graphic Design

**TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED:** 35 per semester  
**TOTAL PROJECTED FTES:** 11.79

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Design Applications</td>
<td>Gr Des 18</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Imaging for Design</td>
<td>Gr Des 64</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IGETC/Transfer Preparation

**TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED:** 35 per class per semester  
**TOTAL PROJECTED FTES:** 41.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Bio</td>
<td>Bio 3</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information System</td>
<td>CIS 4</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>8:00-10:05</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Canada, S</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>Com St 35</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>8:00-10:05</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Broady, B</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>History 1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>8:00-12:50</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Fouser D C</td>
<td>X CC o HS o CC X HS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004*)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/ HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>History 2</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>8:00-12:50</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Fouser D C</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History Through Reconstruction</td>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>8:00-12:50</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Slaughter M</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History Since Reconstruction</td>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>8:00-12:50</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Slaughter M</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Research Methods</td>
<td>Library 1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>10:15-11:45</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>Romero, A</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Rock Music</td>
<td>Music 36</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>12:20-2:35</td>
<td>MTWTh</td>
<td>Bergman, J</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Band</td>
<td>Music 78</td>
<td>Fall/Spring</td>
<td>3:35-5:40p</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>Whaley, Tom</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>Soc 1</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>7:50-9:10am</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Phillips, Kim</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>Soc 2</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>7:50-9:10am</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Phillips, Kim</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology of Family</td>
<td>Soc 10</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>7:50-9:10am</td>
<td>T, Th</td>
<td>Phillips, Kim</td>
<td>X CC O HS</td>
<td>X CC X HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: Media Studies

TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED: 30 per semester
TOTAL PROJECTED FTES: 7.775
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: ___Photography___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>Photo 1</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>10:35-11:30</td>
<td>MTWThF</td>
<td>Ledford, Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>CC X HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Photography Lab Techniques</td>
<td>Photo 2</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>10:35-11:30</td>
<td>MTWThF</td>
<td>Ledford, Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>CC X HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED: 40 per semester

TOTAL PROJECTED FTES: 4.14

Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)
HIGH SCHOOL: Malibu High School

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: Media Studies

TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED: 35 per semester | TOTAL PROJECTED FTES: 6.22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Producing Short Form Media</td>
<td>Media 20</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>3:00-6:20pm</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Stowell, Rachel</td>
<td>X CC</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Form Visual Media Production</td>
<td>Media 21</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>3:00-6:20pm</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Stowell, Rachel</td>
<td>X CC</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: Music Studies

TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS TO BE SERVED: 40 per semester | TOTAL PROJECTED FTES: 11.91

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DAYS/HOURS</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>EMPLOYER OF RECORD</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Vocal Ensemble</td>
<td>Music 53</td>
<td>Fall/Spring</td>
<td>3:00-5:05 M</td>
<td>1:00-3:10 F</td>
<td>Sorensen, Krysta</td>
<td>X CC</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Band</td>
<td>Music 78</td>
<td>Fall/Spring</td>
<td>3:00-5:05 M</td>
<td>1:00-3:10 F</td>
<td>Sorensen, Krysta</td>
<td>X CC</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)
Required: Describe the criteria used to assess the ability of pupils to benefit from the course(s) offered (Sec. 2 (c)(1):

SCHOOL DISTRICT counselors selected students based on academic readiness and the alignment of the course content to students; educational and career goals. SCHOOL DISTRICT and COLLEGE faculty identified CCAP courses using the following criteria: 1) alignment with high school pathways and college program of study; 2) the potential for course completion to accelerate students’ time to completion of a postsecondary degree or certificate.

4. **BOOKS AND INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS** - The total cost of books and instructional materials for school district students participating as part of this CCAP agreement will be borne by school district.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>TEXT</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto 40</td>
<td>Automotive Technology: A Systems Approach</td>
<td>$134.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus 47</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>$72.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 3</td>
<td>WHAT IS LIFE W/PHYSIOLOGY &amp; ACCESS</td>
<td>$102.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4</td>
<td>CIS 4 COMPUTING W/ACCESS 26TH EDITION</td>
<td>$122.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com St 35</td>
<td>LOOKING OUT/LOOKING IN 14TH EDITION</td>
<td>$213.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling 1, 11, 13, 16, 19</td>
<td>Counseling Supplemental Packet</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems 2nd Edition</td>
<td>$109.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 15</td>
<td>Starting out with Visual Basic 2012 1st Edition</td>
<td>$114.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 50</td>
<td>C By Discovery 4th Edition</td>
<td>$166.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 80</td>
<td>Internet &amp; World Wide Web 5th Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>$166.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 2</td>
<td>No text required</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 17</td>
<td>Early Education Curriculum 6th Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>$238.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr Des 18</td>
<td>No text required</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr Des 64</td>
<td>Photoshop Cc: Visual Quickstart Guide</td>
<td></td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1</td>
<td>Western Civilization Brief History Vol I; 11th Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>$162.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 2</td>
<td>Sources of Making West Vol II; 4th Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>$42.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11</td>
<td>Give Me Liberty Seagull Ed. Vol I; 5th Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>$67.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 12</td>
<td>Give Me Liberty Seagull Ed. Vol II; 5th Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>$67.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library 1</td>
<td>Library 1 workbook</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 31</td>
<td>Intro Algebra of College Students W/Math Lab 7th Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$135.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 20</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra 3rd Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$136.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 85</td>
<td>Arithmetic &amp; Pre-Algebra 1st Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$141.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media 1</td>
<td>Media &amp; Culture 10th Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$143.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Media 2</td>
<td>Media and Society: A Brief Introduction</td>
<td>$39.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media 10</td>
<td>Race, Gender, Class &amp; Media 2nd Ed.</td>
<td>$162.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media 20</td>
<td>Video Production Handbook 5th Ed.</td>
<td>$59.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media 21</td>
<td>Video Production Handbook 5th Ed.</td>
<td>$59.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 36</td>
<td>Rockin’ In Time 8th Edition</td>
<td>100.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 53</td>
<td>No text required</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 78</td>
<td>No text required</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo 1</td>
<td>Short Course In Photography: Digital 3rd Ed.</td>
<td>$75.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo 2</td>
<td>No Required Textbook</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc 1</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>$31.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc 2</td>
<td>Social Problems 11th Ed.</td>
<td>$194.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)*
5. FACILITIES USE

a. COLLEGE and SCHOOL DISTRICT shall adhere to the terms outlined in Section 15, Facilities, of this CCAP Agreement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUILDING</th>
<th>CLASSROOM</th>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santa Monica HS</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>See days above</td>
<td>See hours above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malibu HS</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>See days above</td>
<td>See hours above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Santa Monica College District Board Meeting
- June 4, 2018

School District Board Meetings:
- June 14, 2018

Note: All referenced Sections from AB 288 (Education Code 76004)